

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

FEBRUARY 2021

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Contents

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	3
1. Mayor’s Report.....	3
2. Resolutions.....	3
3. Executive Summary.....	5
4. Adjustments Budget Tables.....	6
5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions.....	8
6. Adjustments Budget Funding.....	8
7. Adjustments to Capital Budget	8
8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure	16
9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue	25

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

PART 1

1. Mayor's Report

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 2, be approved; and
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2020/2021) as follows:

Project	2021/2022	2022/2023
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	7 948 737	20 000 000
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	928 753	
Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq copper cabling, 3.8km	4 800 000	-
Basic Improvements: Langrug	2 490 248	-
Smartie Town	1 000 000	-
Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	11 000 000	-
Sewerpipe Replacement Dorpstreet	18 000 000	-
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	12 000 000	-
Access to Basic Services	1 745 900	300 000

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Project	2021/2022	2022/2023
Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	4 000 000	-
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	1 750 000	-
New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	3 000 000	2 000 000
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	2 000 000	1 500 000
Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	15 000 000	-
Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 000 000	-
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	1 807 000	1 000 000
Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	1 600 000	-

- (c) That council reaffirm the revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan approved on 27 January 2021 as aligned to the Mid-year adjustments budget, as set out in Appendix 4.

3. Executive Summary

Mid-year performance assessment

Following the annual mid-year performance assessment, Stellenbosch Municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the adjustments budget is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	47 923 653	2%	44 851 506	2%
Planning & Development Services	124 161 065	5%	114 974 200	5%
Community and Protection Services	404 153 270	17%	402 033 165	18%
Infrastructure Services	1 448 293 192	61%	1 373 633 398	60%
Corporate Services	254 900 983	11%	253 867 423	11%
Financial Services	111 433 800	5%	92 708 500	4%
TOTALS	2 390 865 963		2 282 068 191	

PART 2

4. Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Table Name	Table reference
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

This adjustments budget is based on the following assumption/s:

1. All non-multiyear capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	2020/2021 Approved Budget	%	2020/2021 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	255 160 068	53%	249 598 292	55%
External Funding				
External Loans	108 069 709	22%	120 000 000	26%
Public contributions & donations	31 911 765	7%	0	0%
National Grants	59 490 000	12%	58 065 300	13%
Provincial Grants	29 079 416	6%	26 800 417	6%
	483 710 958		454 464 010	

7. Adjustments to Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	-	40 000
Planning and Development Services	16 367 078	1 721 000	18 088 078
Community & Protection Services	48 316 948	-4 019 200	44 297 748
Infrastructure Services	344 670 421	-27 177 394	317 493 027
Corporate Services	73 466 511	228 646	73 695 027
Financial Services	850 000	-	850 000
TOTALS	483 710 958	-29 246 948	454 464 010

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
Planning and Development Services	7 246 007	1 721 000	8 967 007	
Local Economic Development	1 967 007	2 600 000	4 567 007	
Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown	1 500 000	-1 500 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Kayamandi	467 007	4 100 000	4 567 007	Additional funding required for Kayamandi Informal Settlements.
Housing Development	5 279 000	-879 000	4 400 000	
Langrug Planning	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Human Settlements Development Department
Northern Extension: Feasibility	-	1 400 000	1 400 000	Funding reallocated from Infrastructure services as per the RSEP business plan.
Enkanini Planning	4 279 000	-1 279 000	3 000 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Human Settlements Development Department
Infrastructure Services	152 861 556	-27 177 394	125 684 162	
Executive Support: Engineering Services: General	75 000	60 000	135 000	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	75 000	60 000	135 000	Additional funding required to procure radios for the electricity department.
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	3 428 753	-2 177 490	1 251 263	
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	2 000 000	-948 737	1 051 263	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
					continue into the next financial year.
	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)-Rehab	928 753	-928 753	-	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Waste Minimization Projects	500 000	-300 000	200 000	Multiyear project. The construction was delayed due to COVID-19 and will be completed in the next financial year.
Electrical Services		8 550 000	-4 405 831	4 144 169	
	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	1 550 000	-1 405 831	144 169	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq copper cabling, 3.8km	5 500 000	-3 000 000	2 500 000	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation		13 782 519	-4 719 566	9 062 953	
	Computer - Hardware/Equipment	100 000	100 000	200 000	Additional funds requested for the procurement of equipment
	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	20 000	60 000	80 000	Additional funds requested for the procurement of furniture, tools and equipment.
	Basic Improvements: Langrug	2 310 000	-879 566	1 430 434	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Smartie Town	3 352 519	-1 000 000	2 352 519	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
	Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	8 000 000	-3 000 000	5 000 000	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation		83 901 015	-10 634 507	73 266 508	
	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	11 822 007	-419 507	11 402 500	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	12 000 000	-12 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschhoek	36 864 008	22 000 000	58 864 008	Additional funding required to complete the project as planned.
	Access to Basic Services	1 465 000	-1 465 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	4 000 000	-4 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	750 000	-750 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	15 000 000	-12 000 000	3 000 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
					continue into the next financial year.
Water and Wastewater Services: Water		27 673 975	-9 000 000	18 673 975	
	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	19 500 000	-15 000 000	4 500 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	New Reservoir Rosendal	8 173 975	6 000 000	14 173 975	Additional funding requested to execute emergency upgrades to the Rosendal reservoir
Roads and Stormwater		8 755 865	6 658 609	15 414 474	
	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	3 880 865	3 658 609	7 539 474	Additional funding required for completion of Project.
	Schuilplaats Road Link	2 078 000	500 000	2 578 000	Additional funding required for completion of Project.
	Bridge Rehabilitation	1 822 000	500 000	2 322 000	Additional funding required for completion of planning and design of bridge rehabilitation projects.
	Parking area upgrades	875 000	1 000 000	1 875 000	Additional funding required for completion of Phase 1 of parking area upgrades.
	Technopark Access Road	100 000	1 000 000	1 100 000	Additional funding required for completion of the Project.
Traffic Engineering		5 400 000	-	5 400 000	
	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	1 400 000	-1 400 000	-	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	-	1 400 000	1 400 000	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	4 000 000	-4 000 000	-	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
Transport Planning		6 694 429	-2 958 609	3 735 820	
	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	3 740 419	-1 000 000	2 740 419	Additional funding required for the roll out of Non-Motorised Transport policy.
	Jamestown South Transport Network	954 010	41 391	995 401	Funding reallocated to Infrastructure services as per the IUDG business plan.
	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Funding reallocated from Infrastructure services as per the RSEP business plan.
Corporate Services		63 547 934	228 646	63 776 580	
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)		5 353 956	2 900 000	8 253 956	
	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	1 353 956	600 000	1 953 956	Additional funding required for the procurement and replacement of computers and peripheral devices.
	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	4 000 000	2 300 000	6 300 000	Additional funding required for the procurement of ICT Storage with Network Switches and Servers for Law Enforcement Data and Cameras including and the DR site.
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance		58 193 978	-2 671 354	55 522 624	
	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	1 200 000	-1 100 000	100 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Purchasing of land	46 224 000	736 585	46 960 585	Additional funding required for completion of Project.
	Structural Improvement: General	1 840 000	250 000	2 090 000	Additional funding required for Structural Improvements: General.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Buildings	1 069 978	-807 000	262 978	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	1 200 000	-1 100 000	100 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall	3 110 000	-377 045	2 732 955	Savings
	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	3 550 000	-273 894	3 276 106	Savings
Community & Protection Services		16 744 444	-4 019 200	12 725 244	
Fire and Rescue Services		3 745 023	1 300 000	5 045 023	
	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	3 445 023	1 000 000	4 445 023	Additional funding required to complete phase 1 of the project.
	Rescue equipment	300 000	300 000	600 000	Additional funding required to make provision for equipment for the new major fire pumper.
Community Services: Library Services		300 000	-300 000	-	
	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	300 000	-300 000	-	Funding insufficient to implement the project. This is a multi-year project. The project will be considered during the next budget process.
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation		494 938	-	494 938	
	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	90 607	75 000	165 607	Additional funding required to purchase tools, furniture and equipment for operational needs to ensure services are rendered. Furniture is required for the newly renovated offices at Jan Marais.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Projects		Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Comment
	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	254 331	75 000	329 331	Additional funding required to purchase tools and equipment for operational needs to ensure services are rendered.
	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	150 000	-150 000	-	Project to be moved to Parks and Cemeteries.
Parks and Cemeteries		4 273 000	-1 650 000	2 623 000	
	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	1 843 000	-1 000 000	843 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Integrated and Spray Parks	2 430 000	-800 000	1 630 000	Funding is sufficient to complete work as planned for this financial year.
	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	-	150 000	150 000	Project moved from Environmental Management: Nature Conservation.
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls		7 931 483	-3 369 200	4 562 283	
	Upgrading of swimming pool	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	Funding reallocated to capital project as per the IUDG business plan.
	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	512 956	700 000	1 212 956	Additional funding required for fencing at multiple capital projects.
	Skate Board Park	418 527	1 430 800	1 849 327	Additional funding required the skateboard park project in Coatesville.
	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	7 000 000	-7 000 000	-	Funding reallocated to other capital projects as per the IUDG business plan.
TOTAL - Capital		240 399 941	-29 246 948	211 152 993	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operational expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	47 883 653	-3 072 147	44 811 506
Planning & Development Services	107 793 987	-10 907 865	96 886 122
Community and Protection Services	355 836 322	1 899 095	357 735 417
Infrastructure Services	1 103 622 771	-47 482 400	1 056 140 371
Corporate Services	181 434 472	-1 262 206	180 172 266
Financial Services	110 583 800	-18 725 300	91 858 500
Total Revenue	1 907 155 005	-79 550 823	1 827 604 182

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Municipal Manager					
IDP And Strategic Programs	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	327 853	327 853	Allocation of DBSA Funding.
Public Participation	Communication:Cellular Contract	5 225	300 000	305 225	Additional funding required for expenditure relating to the public participation process
Office of the Municipal Manager	Employee related cost: Overtime	1 110 650	-500 000	610 650	Savings
Municipal Manager	Service Related Benefits:Bonus	1 914 231	-1 700 000	214 231	Savings
Municipal Manager	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	5 967 549	-1 500 000	4 467 549	Savings
Sub Total: Municipal Manager		8 997 655	-3 072 147	5 925 508	
Planning and Development Services					
Economic scheme 9:72 flats	Consumables:Standard Rated	103 705	-103 705	-	Savings
Housing administration	Contractors:Pest Control and Fumigation	36 000	100 000	136 000	Additional funding required for Fumigation of rental stock.
Informal settlements	Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	154 366	-104 366	50 000	Savings
Local economic development	Contractors:Catering Services	90 000	-90 000	-	Savings
Local economic development	Consumables:Zero Rated	115 000	-90 000	25 000	Savings
Local economic development	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	185 000	-155 000	30 000	Savings
Local economic development	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	275 560	-275 560	-	Savings
Local economic development	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	250 000	250 000	Allocation of DBSA Funding.
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	3 962 335	-2 137 904	1 824 431	Savings
New development	Business and Advisory:Project Management	167 000	-96 000	71 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Business and Advisory:Project Management	2 845 000	-671 572	2 173 428	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	90 000	-90 000	-	Savings

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Planning & environment: gen	Contractors:Catering Services	180 000	-165 000	15 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	675 000	-135 000	540 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Outsourced Services:Transport Services	117 000	-117 000	-	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Consumables:Standard Rated	300 000	-180 000	120 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	550 000	-200 000	350 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Grant in Aid: Sundry	4 023 902	-4 023 902	-	Transfer to Community Development
Planning & environment: gen	Inventory Consumed: Housing Stock	-	900 000	900 000	Provision for housing for inventory sold in the 2020/2021 financial year.
Planning Director	Service Related Benefits: Bonus	1 494 290	-1 000 000	494 290	Savings
Planning Director	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary	14 720 681	-1 500 000	13 220 681	Savings
Subeconomical scheme 3: 124 houses	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	200 000	-100 000	100 000	Savings
Subeconomical scheme 3: 124 houses	Employee related cost: Housing Benefits and Incidental:Essential User	67 586	-67 586	-	Savings
Town development	Employee related Cost:Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	229 791	-229 791	-	Savings
Town development	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	-	100 000	100 000	Additional funding required for Audit Committee.
Town development	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	100 000	-100 000	-	Savings
Town planning	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	782 936	-470 436	312 500	Savings
Town planning	Consumables:Zero Rated	167 200	-155 043	12 157	Savings
Sub Total: Planning and Development Services		31 632 352	-10 907 865	20 724 487	
Infrastructure Services					
Civil engineering services gen	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	180 000	-150 000	30 000	Savings
Cleaning of streets	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	1 160 316	-100 000	1 060 316	Additional funding required to procure refuse bags.
Cleaning of streets	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	560 406	600 000	1 160 406	Additional funding required to procure refuse bags.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Cleaning of streets	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 005 643	500 000	1 505 643	Additional funding required for new EPWP staff.
Composting	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	31 341	250 000	281 341	Additional funding required for contractor.
Develop Services And Project Management	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	750 000	750 000	Allocation of DBSA Funding.
Dumping site	Outsourced Services:Refuse Removal	14 400 000	3 000 000	17 400 000	Additional funding required for transport and disposal of waste.
Dumping site	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	1 299 554	1 300 000	2 599 554	Additional funding required to hire refuse compactors.
Electrical services	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 665 574	-293 456	2 372 118	Savings
Electrical services	Connection/Dis-connection:Electricity	1 908 000	-1 500 000	408 000	Savings
Electrical services	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1 500 000	-1 000 000	500 000	Savings
Electrical service	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	270 000	-270 000	-	Savings
Electrical service	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs	140 000	-140 000	-	Savings
Electrical service	Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESKOM	455 253 780	-25 000 000	430 253 780	Savings
Electrical service	Operational Cost: Indigent Relief	2 247 200	-1 700 000	547 200	Savings
Landfill Site	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	10 178 174	-10 000 000	178 174	Savings
Landfill Site	Interest Paid: Landfill site provision	8 125 540	1 300 000	9 425 540	Savings
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Overtime	11 049 585	-2 500 000	8 549 585	Savings
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	4 690 115	-1 400 000	3 290 115	Savings
Public Ablution Facilities	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	2 600 000	-1 600 000	1 000 000	Savings
Refuse removal	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 355 399	1 500 000	2 855 399	Additional funding required for maintenance.
Refuse removal	Consumables:Zero Rated	2 171 369	300 000	2 471 369	Additional funding required for fuel.
Refuse removal	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	448 486	500 000	948 486	Additional funding required for PPE.
Reservoirs and Supply Lines	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 339 942	-700 000	639 942	Savings

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Roads	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	5 825 000	1 500 000	7 325 000	Additional funding required for maintenance of roads.
Roads	Contractors: Maintenance of assets	5 300 000	750 000	6 050 000	Additional funding required for maintenance of roads.
Roads	Service Related Benefits:Bonus	1 204 713	-600 000	604 713	Savings
Roads	Depreciation and Amortisation	32 577 819	-4 848 944	27 728 875	Savings
Sewer purification: rural	Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	-	250 000	250 000	Additional funding required for poly electrolyte for sludge treatment.
Sewerage Network	Contractors: Sewerage Services	1 195 395	-300 000	895 395	Savings
Sewerage purification FHK	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	199 863	200 000	399 863	Additional funding required for maintenance of equipment.
Sewerage purification STB	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	693 936	200 000	893 936	Additional funding required for maintenance of upgraded Stellenbosch WWTW equipment.
Sewerage purification STB	Contractors: Transportation	4 050 000	1 500 000	5 550 000	Additional funding required for removal of excess sludge bags at the back of Stellenbosch plant.
Sewerage purification STB	Laboratory Services: Water	428 279	150 000	578 279	Additional funding required for increase in sample points for compliance monitoring of upgraded Stellenbosch WWTW.
Sewerage purification STB	Consumables:Zero Rated	1 550 000	-200 000	1 350 000	Savings
Sewerage purification STB	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	3 000 000	-1 000 000	2 000 000	Savings
Sewerage treatment Pniel & other	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	133 660	250 000	383 660	Additional funding required for poly electrolyte for sludge treatment.
Sewerage treatment Pniel & other	Contractors:Transportation	1 010 352	-200 000	810 352	Savings
Sewerage treatment Pniel & other	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1 800 000	-900 000	900 000	Savings
Sidewalks & cycle paths	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	547 318	300 000	847 318	Additional funding required for maintenance of sidewalks.
Stormwater	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	998 859	1 000 000	1 998 859	Additional funding required for maintenance of stormwater facilities.
Traffic engineering	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	3 387 574	750 000	4 137 574	Additional funding required for maintenance of roadmarking, traffic signs and traffic signals, should no funding be allocated maintenance operations will not be able to proceed.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Traffic engineering	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	844 529	300 000	1 144 529	Additional funding required for maintenance of roadmarking, traffic signs and traffic signals.
Transfer station Klapmuts	Outsourced Services:Refuse Removal	19 800 000	5 000 000	24 800 000	Additional funding required for transport and disposal of waste.
Water filtration Paradyskloof	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	138 540	200 000	338 540	Additional funding required for maintenance due to breakdowns.
Water filtration Paradyskloof	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	1 942 142	-1 000 000	942 142	Savings
Water filtration Paradyskloof	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	2 000 000	-600 000	1 400 000	Savings
Water laboratory	Operational Cost:Samples and Specimens	850 145	170 000	1 020 145	Additional funding required for sampling program for operational monitoring.
Water Network	Finance Charges	23 763 300	-9 000 000	14 763 300	Savings
Water Network	Bulk Purchases:Water	25 000 000	-5 000 000	20 000 000	Savings
Sub Total: Infrastructure Services		662 821 848	-47 482 400	615 339 448	
Community and Protection Services					
Commonage & Plantations	Consumables:Zero Rated	195 340	100 000	295 340	Additional funding required for the procurement of consumable goods.
Commonage & Plantations	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	385 408	100 000	485 408	Additional funding required for PPE.
Commonage & Plantations	Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	900 000	-400 000	500 000	Savings.
Commonage & Plantations	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	542 362	-300 000	242 362	Savings
Community Development	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	1 125 000	114 852	1 239 852	Additional funding required for Disaster Management/COVID preparation.
Community Development	Non-profit institutions:Sport Councils	-	4 023 902	4 023 902	Transfer from planning and development services
Community Development	Consumables:Standard Rated	503 011	-200 000	303 011	Savings
Fire Services	Consumables:Zero Rated	937 150	300 000	1 237 150	Additional funding required for zero rated items.
Jan Marais Nature Reserve	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	739 125	-350 000	389 125	Savings

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Law Enforcement	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	595 010	200 000	795 010	Additional funding required for maintenance of cameras , access control system and alarms.
Law Enforcement	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	764 800	200 000	964 800	Additional funding required for maintenance of vehicles.
Law Enforcement	Outsourced Services:Security Services	950 000	-600 000	350 000	Savings
Law Enforcement	Outsourced Services:Security Services	24 050 000	8 350 000	32 400 000	Additional funding required for security services.
Law Enforcement	Employee Related Cost: Salaries and Wages	-	1 086 200	1 086 200	Disaster Relief funding received from Cape Winelands District Municipality.
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	-	944 341	944 341	Disaster Relief funding received from Cape Winelands District Municipality.
Library: Franschhoek	Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	67 925	55 000	122 925	Additional funding required for payment of operating leases.
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	3 951 934	-1 800 000	2 151 934	Savings
Multiple Departments	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary	3 385 500	-475 200	2 910 300	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan
Sports grounds	Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	216 743	150 000	366 743	Additional funding required for grass cutting.
Street Trees	Contractors:Forestry	2 269 188	500 000	2 769 188	Additional funding required to conduct tree management and maintenance within the area of responsibility.
Street Trees	Contractors:Gardening Services	300 000	500 000	800 000	Additional funding required for the procurement of trees.
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Outsourced Services:Drivers Licence Cards	1 457 271	-600 000	857 271	Savings
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	74 007 000	-8 000 000	66 007 000	Savings
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Outsourced Services:Traffic Fines Management	11 077 017	-2 000 000	9 077 017	Savings
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		128 419 784	1 899 095	130 318 879	
Corporate Services					
Council: General Expenses	Operating Leases:Furniture and Office Equipment	268 324	200 000	468 324	Additional funding required for payment of operating leases for council support and ward offices.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Council: General Expenses	Operational Cost: Communication:Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	552 158	-340 000	212 158	Savings
Council: General Expenses	Contractors:Catering Services	328 950	-200 000	128 950	Savings
Information Technology	Operational Cost: Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 750 000	3 000 000	5 750 000	Additional funding required for payment of Telkom Voice Services and to pay Vodacom VPN.
Information Technology	External Computer Service:Software Licences	9 000 000	5 300 000	14 300 000	Additional funding required for payment of software licenses.
Information Technology	External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	808 000	1 200 000	2 008 000	Additional funding required for the procurement of specialised computer services.
Information Technology	External Computer Service:System Development	2 100 000	1 000 000	3 100 000	Additional funding required for procurement of ICT related items for system development.
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 778 931	-1 324 312	454 619	Savings
Property Management	Employee related cost: Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	174 294	-174 294	-	Savings
Property Management	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	517 275	700 000	1 217 275	Additional funding required to make provision for the expansion/variation of order against original contract: BSM19/18 Upgrading of Cloetesville Flats: additional work.
Human Resources	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	-	376 400	376 400	LGSETA Discretionary grant. In line with funding approval letter.
Human Resources	Postretirement benefit provision: Cost	7 762 777	-2 000 000	5 762 777	Savings
Human Resources	Postretirement benefit provision:Interest Cost	22 368 457	-9 000 000	13 368 457	Savings
Sub Total: Corporate Services		48 409 166	-1 262 206	47 146 960	
Financial Services					
Budget and Treasury	Employee related cost: Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 570 956	-500 000	1 070 956	Savings
Budget and Treasury	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	11 204	250 000	261 204	Additional funding required for insurance premiums.
Budget and Treasury	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	500 000	500 000	Allocation of DBSA Funding.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Budget and Treasury	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	1 424 700	1 424 700	Allocation of IUDG Funding.
Budget and Treasury	Service Related Benefits: Bonus	3 149 097	-400 000	2 749 097	Savings
Budget and Treasury	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary	53 505 107	-20 000 000	33 505 107	Savings
Sub Total: Financial Services		58 236 364	-18 725 300	39 511 064	
TOTAL		938 517 169	-79 550 823	858 966 346	

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	-	327 853	327 853
Planning and Development Services	62 891 600	-29 353 131	33 538 469
Community & Protection Services	189 594 934	-19 685 972	169 908 962
Infrastructure Services	1 253 413 403	-25 266 308	1 228 147 095
Corporate Services	4 376 330	1 215 297	5 591 627
Financial Services	497 680 778	-6 785 562	490 895 216
Total Revenue	2 007 957 045	-79 547 824	1 928 409 221

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

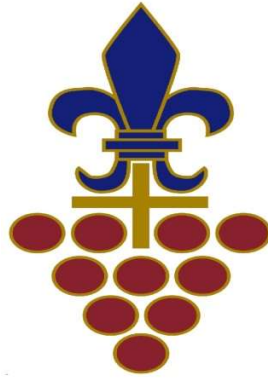
Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Municipal Manager					
IDP And Strategic Programs	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-327 853	-327 853	DBSA Grant funding roll over
Sub Total: Municipal Manager		-	-327 853	-327 853	
Planning and Development Services					
Housing Administration	Capacity Building Grant:	-	-238 000	-238 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Capacity Building Grant allocation. Correction of previous function error.
Housing Administration	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-	-158 400	-158 400	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
Local Economic Development	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-250 000	-250 000	DBSA Grant funding roll over
Local Economic Development	RSEP Grant Funding	-	-4 000 000	-4 000 000	Adjust budget in line with the RSEP business plan.
Planning and Development Services: General	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG))	-3 500 000	3 500 000	-	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan
Local Economic Development	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-2 837 655	1 505 115	-1 332 540	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
New Housing	Capacity Building Grant	-7 570 000	7 570 000	-	Adjust budget in line with allocation.
New Housing	Human Settlements Grant	-23 424 416	15 724 416	-7 700 000	Adjust budget in line with Human Settlements Grant allocation
Sub-Economical Scheme 3: 124 Houses	Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-12 861 883	5 700 000	-7 161 883	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for
Sub Total: Planning and Development Services		-50 193 954	29 353 131	-20 840 823	
Infrastructure Services					
Development Services	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-750 000	-750 000	DBSA Grant funding roll over
Development Services	Capacity Building Grant	-	-7 570 000	-7 570 000	Adjust budget in line with allocation.
Development Services	Human Settlements Grant	-	-14 445 416	-14 445 416	Adjust budget in line with Human Settlements Grant allocation
Director Engineering	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-	-242 960	-242 960	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
Multiple Departments	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	-36 990 000	-7 575 300	-44 565 300	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Transport Planning	RSEP Grant Funding	-4 000 000	4 000 000	-	Adjust budget in line with the RSEP business plan.
Electrical Engineering Services	Electricity service charges	-577 988 860	33 000 000	-544 988 860	Decline in demand as result of lockdown restrictions
Water Network	Water service charges	-170 289 340	20 000 000	-150 289 340	Decline in demand as result of lockdown restrictions
Sewerage Purification Stellenbosch	Waste Water Management: Industrial Waste Water	-30 000 000	10 000 000	-20 000 000	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
Multiple Departments	Development Charges	-	-11 150 016	-11 150 016	Recognition of Development Charges
Sub Total: Infrastructure Services		-819 268 200	25 266 308	-794 001 892	
Community and Protection Services					
Libraries	Capacity Building Grant	-9 650 000	55 000	-9 595 000	Adjust budget in line with Library Grant Business Plan. Funding allocated from operational budget to capital budget.
Libraries	Capacity Building Grant	-	-55 000	-55 000	Adjust budget in line with Library Grant Business Plan. Funding allocated from operational budget to capital budget.
Law Enforcement	Capacity Building Grant	-	-2 030 541	-2 030 541	Cape Winelands Grant: Unspent grant roll over
Multiple Departments	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-2 123 345	-786 955	-2 910 300	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
Community Hall: Groendal	Development Charges	-	-496 531	-496 531	Recognition of Development Charges
Sports Grounds: Van der Stel	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	-7 000 000	5 500 000	-1 500 000	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Traffic Fines	-124 138 250	10 000 000	-114 138 250	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
Parking Areas And Parking	Parking Fees	-15 000 000	7 500 000	-7 500 000	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		-157 911 595	19 685 972	-147 765 623	
Corporate Services					
Councillors	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-	-316 800	-316 800	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Human Resources	Capacity Building Grant	-238 000	238 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant allocation. Correction of previous function error.
Human Resources	National Departmental Agencies:LGSETA	-	-376 400	-376 400	In line with funding project approval letters
Human Resources	Capacity Building Grant	-	-760 097	-760 097	Correction of function error on previous budget
Sub Total: Corporate Services		-238 000	-1 215 297	-1 453 297	
Financial Services					
Budget and Treasury	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-500 000	-500 000	DBSA Grant funding roll over
Budget and Treasury	Capacity Building Grant	-761 097	761 097	-	Correction of function error on previous budget
Budget and Treasury	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	-	-1 424 700	-1 424 700	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan
Budget and Treasury	Property Rates: Business and Commercial Properties	-142 035 689	-7 000 000	-149 035 689	Revenue projection for the financial year is more than was budgeted for.
Budget And Treasury Office	Investment revenue	-37 870 453	15 000 000	-22 870 453	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
Budget And Treasury Office	Development Charges		-50 835	-50 835	Recognition of Development Charges
Sub Total: Financial Services		-180 667 239	6 785 562	-173 881 677	
TOTAL		-1 208 278 988	79 547 824	-1 138 271 164	



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - February 2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	392 239	392 239	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	399 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges	1 072 778	1 072 778	-	-	-	-	(63 000)	(63 000)	1 009 778	1 159 693	1 254 248
Investment revenue	37 870	37 870	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	22 870	34 522	29 358
Transfers recognised - operational	178 547	198 259	-	-	-	-	5 603	5 603	203 862	181 180	197 574
Other own revenue	218 297	218 297	-	-	-	-	(10 503)	(10 503)	207 794	231 939	246 440
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 899 731	1 919 443					(75 899)	(75 899)	1 843 544	2 025 069	2 172 509
Employee costs	579 439	577 905	-	-	-	-	(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors	21 133	21 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 133	22 401	23 745
Depreciation & asset impairment	205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
Finance charges	39 349	39 349	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	(7 700)	31 649	52 710	65 154
Materials and bulk purchases	523 902	525 007	-	-	-	-	(29 506)	(29 506)	495 501	560 233	598 705
Transfers and grants	10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure	507 944	527 061	-	-	-	-	11 339	11 339	538 400	518 098	541 578
Total Expenditure	1 887 463	1 907 155					(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 267	12 288					3 652	3 652	15 939	22 654	30 853
Transfers recognised - capital	113 429	88 514	-	-	-	-	(3 649)	(3 649)	84 866	89 295	100 702
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	125 696	100 802					3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	125 696	100 802					3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	372 050	483 711					(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119
Transfers recognised - capital	145 341	120 481	-	-	-	-	(35 615)	(35 615)	84 866	102 273	102 402
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	102 780	108 070	-	-	-	-	11 930	11 930	120 000	103 800	169 000
Internally generated funds	127 630	255 160	-	-	-	-	(5 562)	(5 562)	249 598	230 195	186 717
Total sources of capital funds	375 750	483 711					(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 124 779	(1 575 180)	-	-	-	-	2 272 732	2 272 732	697 553	(1 649 502)	(1 819 690)
Total non current assets	6 147 669	6 461 257	-	-	-	-	(230 026)	(230 026)	6 231 232	6 583 937	6 827 175
Total current liabilities	452 872	(864 165)	-	-	-	-	1 249 481	1 249 481	385 316	(1 033 922)	(1 138 492)
Total non current liabilities	849 515	849 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	849 515	951 445	1 113 430
Community wealth/Equity	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 607 806	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(24)	(26)
Net cash from (used) investing	(375 773)	(483 734)	-	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(454 487)	(436 292)	(458 145)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 271)	(14 632)	(19 576)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 232 032	(857 223)					29 247	29 247	(827 976)	(806 993)	(911 544)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	408 829	(365 194)	-	-	-	-	694 166	694 166	328 972	(356 045)	(433 796)
Application of cash and investments	208 371	761 150	-	-	-	-	(283 459)	(283 459)	477 691	2 254 693	3 847 476
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	200 458	(1 126 344)					977 625	977 625	(148 719)	(2 610 738)	(4 281 272)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 143 793	6 457 381	-	-	-	-	(230 026)	(230 026)	6 227 355	6 580 060	6 823 299
Depreciation & asset impairment	205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
Renewal of Existing Assets	34 100	34 602	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 761	22 650	19 080
Repairs and Maintenance	90 823	80 471	-	-	-	-	3 637	3 637	84 107	95 620	99 937
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	38 706	38 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 706	42 985	47 816
Revenue cost of free services provided	18 625	18 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 625	18 625	18 625
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Refuse:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - February 202

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
R thousands	1, 4												
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		495 016	504 810	-	-	-	-	(5 332)	(5 332)	499 478	522 887	551 517	
Executive and council		706	706	-	-	-	-	317	317	1 023	749	794	
Finance and administration		494 310	504 104	-	-	-	-	(5 649)	(5 649)	498 455	522 138	550 723	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		257 793	235 529	-	-	-	-	(49 522)	(49 522)	186 007	259 358	273 869	
Community and social services		16 882	13 492	-	-	-	-	554	554	14 046	17 361	18 332	
Sport and recreation		8 915	8 915	-	-	-	-	(4 971)	(4 971)	3 945	8 748	794	
Public safety		166 187	166 187	-	-	-	-	(15 269)	(15 269)	150 918	175 343	186 027	
Housing		65 809	46 934	-	-	-	-	(29 836)	(29 836)	17 098	57 906	68 716	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		23 815	23 815	-	-	-	-	39 804	39 804	63 620	15 562	16 190	
Planning and development		11 220	11 220	-	-	-	-	25 338	25 338	36 558	9 403	8 963	
Road transport		12 465	12 465	-	-	-	-	14 466	14 466	26 931	6 021	7 080	
Environmental protection		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	139	147	
Trading services		1 236 429	1 243 696	-	-	-	-	(64 498)	(64 498)	1 179 199	1 313 444	1 428 516	
Energy sources		757 248	756 264	-	-	-	-	(28 640)	(28 640)	727 624	802 603	863 220	
Water management		191 604	193 169	-	-	-	-	(20 090)	(20 090)	173 079	216 164	239 663	
Waste water management		177 313	180 766	-	-	-	-	(14 982)	(14 982)	165 784	167 542	183 518	
Waste management		110 265	113 497	-	-	-	-	(786)	(786)	112 711	127 135	142 116	
Other		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	120	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 013 160	2 007 957	-	-	-	-	(79 548)	(79 548)	1 928 409	2 111 364	2 270 211	
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		329 110	329 543	-	-	-	-	(23 688)	(23 688)	305 856	349 849	373 164	
Executive and council		56 162	56 162	-	-	-	-	(4 040)	(4 040)	52 122	59 639	63 686	
Finance and administration		258 354	258 787	-	-	-	-	(19 648)	(19 648)	239 140	274 705	292 998	
Internal audit		14 595	14 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 595	15 505	16 480	
Community and public safety		406 547	405 295	-	-	-	-	(3 109)	(3 109)	402 186	426 812	451 510	
Community and social services		39 532	35 945	-	-	-	-	3 664	3 664	39 609	40 909	43 434	
Sport and recreation		49 049	49 545	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 038	50 583	51 007	54 188	
Public safety		281 078	281 081	-	-	-	-	(6 802)	(6 802)	274 280	295 426	311 647	
Housing		36 888	38 724	-	-	-	-	(1 010)	(1 010)	37 715	39 470	42 241	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		215 381	213 223	-	-	-	-	(6 370)	(6 370)	206 852	216 315	231 158	
Planning and development		89 452	89 545	-	-	-	-	(8 520)	(8 520)	81 024	83 303	89 752	
Road transport		97 635	95 796	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	98 796	103 360	109 446	
Environmental protection		28 294	27 882	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	27 032	29 651	31 959	
Trading services		936 301	958 969	-	-	-	-	(46 383)	(46 383)	912 586	1 009 314	1 085 692	
Energy sources		537 272	555 249	-	-	-	-	(30 453)	(30 453)	524 796	573 867	613 817	
Water management		148 325	144 833	-	-	-	-	(16 930)	(16 930)	127 903	156 470	172 409	
Waste water management		145 692	144 179	-	-	-	-	(2 900)	(2 900)	141 279	168 162	182 286	
Waste management		105 013	114 709	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	118 609	110 815	117 180	
Other		124	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	126	132	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 887 463	1 907 155	-	-	-	-	(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		125 696	100 802	-	-	-	-	3	3	100 805	108 949	128 555	

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		18 277	14 893	-	-	-	-	3	3	14 896	19 302	20 445
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		5 371	5 170	-	-	-	-	3 939	3 939	9 109	5 279	5 531
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		49 049	49 545	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 038	50 583	51 007	54 188
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		36 349	36 847	-	-	-	-	888	888	37 735	37 502	39 822
Recreational Facilities		1 468	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 591	1 725
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		11 232	11 231	-	-	-	-	150	150	11 381	11 914	12 641
Public safety		281 078	281 081	-	-	-	-	(6 802)	(6 802)	274 280	295 426	311 647
Civil Defence		68 969	68 969	-	-	-	-	8 781	8 781	77 750	73 107	77 807
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		42 556	42 560	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	42 460	45 815	49 627
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		169 552	169 552	-	-	-	-	(15 482)	(15 482)	154 070	176 504	184 213
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		36 888	38 724	-	-	-	-	(1 010)	(1 010)	37 715	39 470	42 241
Housing		25 134	26 973	-	-	-	-	(905)	(905)	26 068	26 800	28 615
Informal Settlements		11 755	11 751	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	11 646	12 670	13 626
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		215 381	213 223	-	-	-	-	(6 370)	(6 370)	206 852	216 315	231 158
Planning and development		89 452	89 545	-	-	-	-	(8 520)	(8 520)	81 024	83 303	89 752
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		18 570	18 570	-	-	-	-	67	67	18 637	17 289	18 607
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		8 869	9 113	-	-	-	-	(4 024)	(4 024)	5 089	9 300	9 800
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		51 584	51 433	-	-	-	-	(5 314)	(5 314)	46 119	53 641	58 019
Project Management Unit		10 429	10 429	-	-	-	-	750	750	11 179	3 073	3 326
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		97 635	95 796	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	98 796	103 360	109 446
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		7 989	7 989	-	-	-	-	120	120	8 109	8 679	9 430
Roads		89 647	87 807	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 880	90 687	94 682	100 017
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		28 294	27 882	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	27 032	29 651	31 959
Biodiversity and Landscape		24 600	20 107	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	19 607	25 804	27 793
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		3 694	7 775	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	7 425	3 847	4 166
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		936 301	958 969	-	-	-	-	(46 383)	(46 383)	912 586	1 009 314	1 085 692
Energy sources		537 272	555 249	-	-	-	-	(30 453)	(30 453)	524 796	573 867	613 817
Electricity		537 272	555 249	-	-	-	-	(30 453)	(30 453)	524 796	573 867	613 817
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		148 325	144 833	-	-	-	-	(16 930)	(16 930)	127 903	156 470	172 409
Water Treatment		16 640	15 905	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	15 675	17 785	18 969
Water Distribution		120 659	119 728	-	-	-	-	(16 000)	(16 000)	103 728	127 500	141 717
Water Storage		11 026	9 200	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	8 500	11 186	11 723
Waste water management		145 692	144 179	-	-	-	-	(2 900)	(2 900)	141 279	168 162	182 286
Public Toilets		10 867	9 867	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	8 267	11 406	11 919
Sewerage		52 018	51 814	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	50 014	67 471	75 237
Storm Water Management		20 150	19 085	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	20 085	21 276	22 534
Waste Water Treatment		62 656	63 412	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	62 912	68 009	72 596
Waste management		105 013	114 709	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	118 609	110 815	117 180

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		54 666	54 666	-	-	-	-	600	600	55 266	56 940	59 506
Solid Waste Removal		32 520	29 964	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	32 264	34 813	37 284
Street Cleaning		17 827	30 079	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	31 079	19 062	20 390
Other		124	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	126	132
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		124	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	126	132
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 887 463	1 907 155	-	-	-	-	(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		125 696	100 802	-	-	-	-	3	3	100 805	108 949	128 555

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - February 2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81 766	62 892	-	-	-	-	(29 353)	(29 353)	33 538	73 211	80 758
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 246 146	1 253 413	-	-	-	-	(25 266)	(25 266)	1 228 147	1 318 672	1 437 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		192 985	189 595	-	-	-	-	(19 686)	(19 686)	169 909	202 513	206 277
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 303	4 376	-	-	-	-	1 215	1 215	5 592	4 619	4 957
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		487 960	497 681	-	-	-	-	(6 786)	(6 786)	490 895	515 349	543 463
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 013 160	2 007 957	-	-	-	-	(79 548)	(79 548)	1 928 409	2 114 364	2 273 211
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		47 884	47 884	-	-	-	-	(3 072)	(3 072)	44 812	49 452	53 040
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		105 954	107 794	-	-	-	-	(10 908)	(10 908)	96 886	110 553	118 765
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 082 795	1 103 623	-	-	-	-	(47 482)	(47 482)	1 056 140	1 155 574	1 239 724
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		359 246	355 836	-	-	-	-	1 899	1 899	357 735	376 861	399 651
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		181 001	181 434	-	-	-	-	(1 262)	(1 262)	180 172	193 289	205 939
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		110 584	110 584	-	-	-	-	(18 725)	(18 725)	91 859	116 685	124 537
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 887 463	1 907 155	-	-	-	-	(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	125 696	100 802	-	-	-	-	3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 013 160	2 007 957	-	-	-	-	(79 548)	(79 548)	1 928 409	2 114 364	2 273 211	

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Net. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 887 463	1 907 155	-	-	-	-	(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	125 696	100 802	-	-	-	-	3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555	

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	392 239	392 239	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	399 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	707 441	707 441	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	674 441	760 500	817 538
Service charges - water revenue	2	168 720	168 720	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	148 720	181 374	194 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	118 312	118 312	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	108 312	126 594	135 455
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	78 305	78 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 305	91 225	106 278
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		16 292	16 292	-	-	-	-	(5 700)	(5 700)	10 592	17 270	18 307
Interest earned - external investments		37 870	37 870	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	22 870	34 522	29 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		13 281	13 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 281	14 211	15 206
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		140 881	140 881	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	130 881	149 335	158 297
Licences and permits		5 503	5 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 503	5 834	6 184
Agency services		2 931	2 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 931	3 107	3 293
Transfers and subsidies		178 547	198 259	-	-	-	-	5 603	5 603	203 862	181 180	197 574
Other revenue	2	39 408	39 408	-	-	-	-	5 197	5 197	44 606	42 181	45 152
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 899 731	1 919 443					(75 899)	(75 899)	1 843 544	2 025 069	2 172 509
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		579 439	577 905	-	-	-	-	(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors		21 133	21 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 133	22 401	23 745
Debt impairment		74 007	74 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 007	76 008	78 072
Depreciation & asset impairment		205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
Finance charges		39 349	39 349	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	(7 700)	31 649	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases		482 196	482 196	-	-	-	-	(31 000)	(31 000)	451 196	516 151	552 501
Other materials		41 706	42 811	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	44 305	44 082	46 204
Contracted services		245 478	243 332	-	-	-	-	20 371	20 371	263 703	244 744	255 781
Transfers and subsidies		10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure		188 459	209 721	-	-	-	-	(9 032)	(9 032)	200 689	197 345	207 725
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 887 463	1 907 155					(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 267	12 288					3 652	3 652	15 939	22 654	30 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		113 429	88 514	-	-	-	-	(3 649)	(3 649)	84 866	89 295	100 702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		125 696	100 802					3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		125 696	100 802					3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		125 696	100 802					3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		125 696	100 802					3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Total Revenue 2 013 160 2 007 957 (79 548) (79 548) 1 928 409 2 114 364 2 273 211

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 279	10 635	-	-	-	-	321	10 956	3 000	5 500	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		119 535	149 374	-	-	-	-	1 387	150 762	154 622	222 142	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		21 990	29 759	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	24 459	18 095	14 960	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 100	18 446	-	-	-	-	799	19 245	34 600	28 200	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	163 944	208 255	-	-	-	-	(2 792)	(2 792)	205 462	210 361	270 851
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		4 032	5 732	-	-	-	-	1 400	7 132	3 919	45 065	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		194 025	195 296	-	-	-	-	(28 565)	166 731	205 094	124 139	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		5 650	18 558	-	-	-	-	1 281	19 839	13 844	15 815	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 550	55 020	-	-	-	-	(570)	54 450	2 850	2 050	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		850	850	-	-	-	-	0	850	200	200	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		208 106	275 456	-	-	-	-	(26 454)	(26 454)	249 002	225 907	187 269
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		372 050	483 711	-	-	-	-	(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Government and administration		18 540	74 357	-	-	-	-	229	74 585	37 694	30 499	
Executive and council		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49	
Finance and administration		18 500	74 317	-	-	-	-	229	74 545	37 650	30 450	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		34 581	55 073	-	-	-	-	(4 898)	(4 898)	50 175	30 249	66 395
Community and social services		3 190	4 086	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	2 786	8 455	11 650	
Sport and recreation		14 330	21 761	-	-	-	-	(4 019)	17 742	13 200	3 980	
Public safety		6 700	17 166	-	-	-	-	1 300	18 466	3 800	5 700	
Housing		10 361	12 061	-	-	-	-	(879)	11 182	4 794	45 065	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		108 360	109 851	-	-	-	-	1 580	1 580	111 432	99 213	71 620
Planning and development		52 540	33 534	-	-	-	-	(2 120)	31 415	51 129	24 575	
Road transport		54 020	72 733	-	-	-	-	3 700	76 433	43 610	38 565	
Environmental protection		1 800	3 584	-	-	-	-	-	3 584	4 474	8 480	
Trading services		214 270	244 430	-	-	-	-	(26 158)	(26 158)	218 272	269 112	289 605
Energy sources		43 475	48 745	-	-	-	-	(4 346)	44 399	67 885	114 942	
Water management		53 380	68 069	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	59 069	94 167	76 018	
Waste water management		109 670	112 748	-	-	-	-	(10 635)	102 113	85 815	51 900	
Waste management		7 745	14 869	-	-	-	-	(2 177)	12 692	21 245	46 745	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	375 750	483 711	-	-	-	-	(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119
Funded by:												
National Government		63 690	59 490	-	-	-	-	(1 425)	58 065	43 675	46 102	
Provincial Government		49 739	29 079	-	-	-	-	(2 279)	26 800	45 620	54 600	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants		31 912	31 912	-	-	-	-	(31 912)	31 912	12 978	1 700	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	145 341	120 481	-	-	-	-	(35 615)	(35 615)	84 866	102 273	102 402
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing		102 780	108 070	-	-	-	-	11 930	120 000	103 800	169 000	
Internally generated funds		127 630	255 160	-	-	-	-	(5 562)	249 598	230 195	186 717	
Total Capital Funding		375 750	483 711	-	-	-	-	(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - February 2021

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 279	10 635	-	-	-	-	321	321	10 956	3 000	5 500
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		1 500	3 856	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	6 456	2 000	5 500
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		6 779	6 779	-	-	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	4 500	1 000	-
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		119 535	149 374	-	-	-	-	1 387	1 387	150 762	154 622	222 142
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56		19 650	20 060	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 060	47 300	95 174
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		4 500	11 624	-	-	-	-	(949)	(949)	10 675	15 500	29 600
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		41 250	58 310	-	-	-	-	15 336	15 336	73 646	31 450	35 800
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		21 755	23 736	-	-	-	-	(16 000)	(16 000)	7 736	11 150	38 700
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		15 400	20 665	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 665	36 222	22 868
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGE		16 980	14 980	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	11 980	13 000	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		21 990	29 759	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	24 459	18 095	14 960
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 500	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		1 000	1 201	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 201	-	2 500
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		1 200	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 225	-
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		800	830	-	-	-	-	0	0	830	-	1 500
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		3 800	6 120	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 120	2 600	2 500
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		6 880	6 270	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	5 770	5 770	7 510
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		8 000	10 852	-	-	-	-	(4 800)	(4 800)	6 052	8 500	950
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		30	30	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	30	-	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		280	655	-	-	-	-	0	0	655	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 100	18 446	-	-	-	-	799	799	19 245	34 600	28 200
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		9 500	13 846	-	-	-	-	(1 501)	(1 501)	12 345	30 000	23 500
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		77 490	(666 642)	-	-	-	-	674 274	674 274	7 633	(667 825)	(747 127)
Call investment deposits	1	331 339	301 448	-	-	-	-	19 891	19 891	321 339	311 780	313 331
Consumer debtors	1	457 055	(1 312 904)	-	-	-	-	1 440 090	1 440 090	127 186	(1 386 865)	(1 469 210)
Other debtors		209 059	53 083	-	-	-	-	138 477	138 477	191 559	48 572	43 480
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		49 836	49 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 836	44 836	39 836
Total current assets		1 124 779	(1 575 180)	-	-	-	-	2 272 732	2 272 732	697 553	(1 649 502)	(1 819 690)
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		3 876	3 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 876	3 876	3 876
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		453 412	453 884	-	-	-	-	(472)	(472)	453 412	475 605	486 827
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 674 543	5 983 560	-	-	-	-	(226 257)	(226 257)	5 757 303	6 086 016	6 317 215
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	6 321	6 571
Intangible		6 898	9 388	-	-	-	-	(2 490)	(2 490)	6 898	9 500	10 067
Other non-current assets		2 618	4 227	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	3 420	2 618	2 618
Total non current assets		6 147 669	6 461 257	-	-	-	-	(230 026)	(230 026)	6 231 232	6 583 937	6 827 175
TOTAL ASSETS		7 272 448	4 886 077	-	-	-	-	2 042 707	2 042 707	6 928 784	4 934 435	5 007 485
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		31 078	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	31 911	31 911	23 640	(14 632)	(19 576)
Consumer deposits		32 086	14 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 274	14 274	14 274
Trade and other payables		329 111	(930 764)	-	-	-	-	1 217 570	1 217 570	286 806	(1 097 384)	(1 200 460)
Provisions		60 597	60 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 597	63 821	67 270
Total current liabilities		452 872	(864 165)	-	-	-	-	1 249 481	1 249 481	385 316	(1 033 922)	(1 138 492)
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	521 293	521 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 293	587 015	710 438
Provisions	1	328 223	328 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 223	364 430	402 993
Total non current liabilities		849 515	849 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	849 515	951 445	1 113 430
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 302 387	(14 649)	-	-	-	-	1 249 481	1 249 481	1 234 832	(82 476)	(25 062)
NET ASSETS	2	5 970 061	4 900 727	-	-	-	-	793 226	793 226	5 693 953	5 016 911	5 032 547
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		635 577	628 293	-	-	-	(20 608)	(20 608)	607 685	675 251	722 379	
Service charges		818 747	825 087	-	-	-	(48 383)	(48 383)	776 704	886 129	956 132	
Other revenue		125 139	125 196	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	114 196	134 011	143 570	
Government - operating	1	28 342	48 921	-	-	-	5 149	5 149	54 071	16 111	16 926	
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		-	(1 577 098)	-	-	-	67 142	67 142	(1 509 956)	(1 648 216)	(1 762 679)	
Finance charges		-	(39 349)	-	-	-	7 700	7 700	(31 649)	(52 710)	(65 154)	
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(11 073)	-	-	-	-	-	(11 073)	(10 600)	(11 200)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 607 806	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(24)	(26)	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(23)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(24)	(26)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments												
Capital assets		(375 750)	(483 711)	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(454 464)	(436 268)	(458 119)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(375 773)	(483 734)	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(454 487)	(436 292)	(458 145)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	-	(8 271)	(14 632)	(19 576)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	-	(8 271)	(14 632)	(19 576)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 232 032	(492 028)	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(462 781)	(450 948)	(477 748)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	(365 194)	-	-	-	-	-	(365 194)	(356 045)	(433 796)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 232 032	(857 223)	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(827 976)	(806 993)	(911 544)	

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 232 032	(857 223)	-	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(827 976)	(806 993)	(911 544)
Other current investments > 90 days		(823 203)	492 028	-	-	-	-	664 919	664 919	1 156 947	450 948	477 748
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		408 829	(365 194)	-	-	-	-	694 166	694 166	328 972	(356 045)	(433 796)
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		115 120	419 855	-	-	-	-	(284 704)	(284 704)	135 151	391 796	430 197
Unspent borrowing		(521 293)	(521 293)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(521 293)	(587 015)	(710 438)
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	564 620	812 665	-	-	-	-	19 245	19 245	831 909	2 398 314	4 073 217
Other provisions		49 923	49 923	-	-	-	-	(18 000)	(18 000)	31 923	51 599	54 500
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		208 371	761 150	-	-	-	-	(283 459)	(283 459)	477 691	2 254 693	3 847 476
Surplus(shortfall)		200 458	(1 126 344)	-	-	-	-	977 625	977 625	(148 719)	(2 610 738)	(4 281 272)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	628 657	(1 177 798)
Creditors due	1 193 277	(365 134)
Total	(564 620)	(812 665)

299 031	(1 250 358)	(1 331 601)
1 130 940	1 147 955	2 741 616
(831 909)	(2 398 314)	(4 073 217)

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	669 991	(1 255 945)
Estimate of debtors collection rate	94%	94%

322 622	(1 334 416)	(1 421 853)
93%	94%	94%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves (list)											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve											
Non-current Provisions Reserve											
Valuation Reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation Reserve											
Revaluation											
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	216 345	308 531	-	-	-	-	5 842	5 842	314 373	260 811	296 770
Roads Infrastructure		39 530	53 521	-	-	-	-	(3 338)	(3 338)	50 183	50 031	20 450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		30 250	30 380	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	27 380	30 925	90 211
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 805	30 159	-	-	-	-	5 935	5 935	36 094	60 181	89 900
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 200	37 823	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	36 403	9 400	2 900
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 500	12 624	-	-	-	-	(1 249)	(1 249)	11 375	18 000	41 400
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		50	91	-	-	-	-	75	75	166	70	100
Infrastructure		142 335	164 599	-	-	-	-	(2 996)	(2 996)	161 603	168 606	244 961
Community Facilities		1 500	6 499	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	10 599	11 250	13 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 000	2 849	-	-	-	-	631	631	3 479	2 500	-
Community Assets		5 500	9 348	-	-	-	-	4 731	4 731	14 079	13 750	13 200
Heritage Assets		-	1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 000	-
Revenue Generating		800	3 550	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 550	500	-
Non-revenue Generating		200	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	200	200
Investment properties		1 000	4 488	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 488	700	200
Operational Buildings		42 350	39 234	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 455	43 689	57 784	5 800
Housing		8 759	54 983	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	53 441	1 000	-
Other Assets	6	51 109	94 217	-	-	-	-	2 913	2 913	97 130	58 784	5 800
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Computer Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	200	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	3 692	-	-	-	-	135	135	3 827	2 621	3 379
Machinery and Equipment		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080
Transport Assets		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	34 100	34 602	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 761	22 650	19 080
Roads Infrastructure		13 400	17 107	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 159	21 265	7 100	6 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	3 250	5 430
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 000	13 310	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	1 310	8 000	2 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		34 000	34 017	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 176	22 350	18 530
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
Community Assets		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	125 305	140 578	-	-	-	-	(27 248)	(27 248)	113 331	152 806	142 269
Roads Infrastructure		12 200	6 875	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 875	16 600	13 250
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 000	16 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 139	30 476	16 682
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 500	31 630	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	16 630	31 167	32 018
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 155	25 636	-	-	-	-	(1 705)	(1 705)	23 930	13 500	45 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(929)	(929)	1 071	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	144	1 559	1 569
Infrastructure		82 405	86 326	-	-	-	-	(17 040)	(17 040)	69 286	94 302	110 019
Community Facilities		7 650	11 758	-	-	-	-	(1 027)	(1 027)	10 731	12 854	10 950
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 050	9 630	-	-	-	-	(7 400)	(7 400)	2 230	9 050	750

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
			B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Community Assets		15 700	21 389	-	-	-	-	(8 427)	(8 427)	12 961	21 904	11 700	
Heritage Assets		1 000	1 070	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	263	1 000	1 000	
Revenue Generating		3 500	4 613	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	4 339	-	1 000	
Non-revenue Generating		13 000	11 183	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	8 183	21 000	10 000	
Investment properties		16 500	15 796	-	-	-	-	(3 274)	(3 274)	12 522	21 000	11 000	
Operational Buildings		1 900	7 845	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	8 845	9 800	3 050	
Housing		3 000	3 353	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 353	-	-	
Other Assets	6	4 900	11 198	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11 198	9 800	3 050	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Computer Equipment		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700	
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	65 130	77 504	-	-	-	-	2 820	2 820	80 324	73 731	40 200	
Roads Infrastructure		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		41 850	47 120	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	44 120	64 651	112 324	
Electrical Infrastructure		69 305	64 789	-	-	-	-	(9 065)	(9 065)	55 724	95 348	125 918	
Water Supply Infrastructure		69 355	76 769	-	-	-	-	(15 125)	(15 125)	61 644	30 900	50 400	
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 500	14 624	-	-	-	-	(2 177)	(2 177)	12 447	19 000	43 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		1 600	1 641	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	310	1 629	1 669	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		258 740	284 942	-	-	-	-	(27 878)	(27 878)	257 064	285 258	373 510	
Infrastructure		9 150	18 257	-	-	-	-	3 073	3 073	21 330	24 104	24 150	
Community Facilities		12 050	12 864	-	-	-	-	(6 769)	(6 769)	6 095	11 550	1 300	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 200	31 121	-	-	-	-	(3 696)	(3 696)	27 425	35 654	25 450	
Community Assets		1 000	2 609	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	1 802	2 000	1 000	
Heritage Assets		4 300	8 163	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	7 889	500	1 000	
Revenue Generating		13 200	12 121	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	9 121	21 200	10 200	
Non-revenue Generating		17 500	20 284	-	-	-	-	(3 274)	(3 274)	17 010	21 700	11 200	
Investment properties		44 350	47 279	-	-	-	-	5 455	5 455	52 734	67 884	8 850	
Operational Buildings		11 759	58 336	-	-	-	-	(2 542)	(2 542)	55 793	1 000	-	
Housing		56 109	105 615	-	-	-	-	2 913	2 913	108 527	68 884	8 850	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
Computer Equipment		4 700	4 700	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	7 100	4 650	4 750	
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 167	3 892	-	-	-	-	135	135	4 027	2 821	3 679	
Machinery and Equipment		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080	
Transport Assets		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	375 750	483 711	-	-	-	-	(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		780 248	858 826	-	-	-	-	(63 360)	(63 360)	795 466	853 380	816 869
Storm water Infrastructure		19 244	19 432	-	-	-	-	(1 692)	(1 692)	17 740	16 936	16 936
Electrical Infrastructure		997 643	1 004 381	-	-	-	-	(4 468)	(4 468)	999 912	1 021 912	1 069 585
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 550 481	1 607 339	-	-	-	-	(68 973)	(68 973)	1 538 366	1 407 026	1 215 952
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 102 420	1 106 697	-	-	-	-	(9 170)	(9 170)	1 097 528	1 078 899	1 042 715
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29 908	72 296	-	-	-	-	(31 644)	(31 644)	40 652	71 672	82 672
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		12 293	12 293	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	10 888	12 303	12 412
Infrastructure		4 492 237	4 681 264	-	-	-	-	(180 712)	(180 712)	4 500 551	4 462 127	4 257 139
Community Assets		99 720	115 480	-	-	-	-	(18 606)	(18 606)	96 874	125 539	115 294
Heritage Assets		2 618	4 227	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	3 420	2 618	2 618
Investment properties		453 412	453 884	-	-	-	-	(472)	(472)	453 412	475 605	486 827
Other Assets		449 820	508 549	-	-	-	-	(13 751)	(13 751)	494 798	460 525	445 575
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	6 321	6 571
Intangible Assets		6 898	9 388	-	-	-	-	(2 490)	(2 490)	6 898	9 500	10 067
Computer Equipment		85 544	89 925	-	-	-	-	(527)	(527)	89 398	89 121	89 121
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 407	25 961	-	-	-	-	1 209	1 209	27 170	399 522	833 148
Machinery and Equipment		51 229	66 222	-	-	-	-	(4 693)	(4 693)	61 529	60 343	74 273
Transport Assets		82 741	100 313	-	-	-	-	(9 176)	(9 176)	91 136	92 992	106 817
Libraries		395 847	395 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 847	395 847	395 847
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 143 793	6 457 381	-	-	-	-	(230 026)	(230 026)	6 227 355	6 580 060	6 823 299
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	90 823	80 471	-	-	-	-	3 637	3 637	84 107	95 620	99 937
Roads Infrastructure		11 218	10 493	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	12 943	11 716	12 244
Storm water Infrastructure		2 253	1 063	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 063	2 317	2 421
Electrical Infrastructure		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	118
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 387	7 822	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	7 322	10 891	11 382
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 692	14 894	-	-	-	-	900	900	15 794	10 133	10 590
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 409	1 749	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 249	1 473	1 539
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 332	11 282	-	-	-	-	(563)	(563)	10 718	11 950	12 489
Infrastructure		46 399	47 411	-	-	-	-	4 787	4 787	52 197	48 593	50 783
Community Facilities		12 641	12 456	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	11 806	13 297	13 896
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 421	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 486	1 553
Community Assets		14 062	13 713	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 063	14 782	15 449
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		10 577	9 203	-	-	-	-	700	700	9 903	10 925	11 417
Housing		466	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	483	505
Other Assets		11 044	9 669	-	-	-	-	700	700	10 369	11 408	11 922
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 858	5 186	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	3 786	6 195	6 476
Machinery and Equipment		9 536	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	10 097	10 555
Transport Assets		3 925	3 956	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 156	4 545	4 752
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	296 451	286 098	-	-	-	-	(1 212)	(1 212)	284 886	310 501	324 487
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		42.4%	36.2%							30.8%	40.2%	35.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		77.5%	85.2%							69.8%	81.7%	71.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.5%	1.2%							1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.1%	4.0%							3.6%	4.1%	3.8%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40626.28988	40626.28988							41	40676.28988	40676.28988
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4461.48675	4461.48675							4	4561.48675	4561.48675
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4777.87	4777.87							5	4877.87	4877.87
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		684.103375	684.103375							1		1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51							51	51	51
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1170	1170							1	1070	1070
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0								0	0
No water supply		207	207							0	157	157
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1							1	1	1
Total number of households	5	52	52							52	52	52
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46256.0975	46256.0975							46 256	46306.0975	46306.0975
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2164.9825	2164.9825							2 165	2264.9825	2264.9825
Chemical toilet		407.484	407.484							407	420	420
Pit toilet (ventilated)		50	50							50	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1898.186	1898.186							1 898	2235.67	2235.67
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 777	50 777							50 777	51 227	51 227
Bucket toilet		800	800							800	700	700
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		50	50							50	0	0
No toilet provisions		300	300							300	250	250
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 150	1 150							1 150	950	950
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927							51 927	52 177	52 177
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		14820.95	14820.95							14 821	15070.95	15070.95
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35003	35003							35 003	35253	35253
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 824	49 824							49 824	50 324	50 324
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150							150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0								0	0
Other energy sources		1952.8	1952.8							1 953	1702.8	1702.8
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 103	2 103							2 103	1 853	1 853
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927							51 927	52 177	52 177
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		47649.05	47649.05							47 649	48149.05	48149.05
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 649	47 649							47 649	48 149	48 149
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0								0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1027.7	1027.7							1 028	977.7	977.7
Using own refuse dump		2100	2100							2 100	2000	2000
Other rubbish disposal		750	750							750	700	700
No rubbish disposal		400	400							400	350	350
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 278	4 278							4 278	4 028	4 028
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927							51 927	52 177	52 177
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 854	15 854							15 854	18 470	21 518
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 298	10 298							10 298	11 019	11 790
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 554	12 554							12 554	13 496	14 508
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		38 706	38 706							38 706	42 985	47 816
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		200000	200000							200 000	200000	200000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0								0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122.3525	122.3525							122	121.2625	121.2625
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100							100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250							250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	18 625	18 625							18 625	18 625	18 625
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		18 625	18 625							18 625	18 625	18 625

References

1. Includes services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		392 239	392 239	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	399 239	417 735	444 889	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		392 239	392 239	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	399 239	417 735	444 889	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		719 996	719 996	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	686 996	773 996	832 046	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		12 554	12 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 554	13 496	14 508	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		707 441	707 441	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	674 441	760 500	817 538	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		184 574	184 574	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	164 574	199 844	216 495	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		15 854	15 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 854	18 470	21 518	
Net Service charges - water revenue		168 720	168 720	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	148 720	181 374	194 978	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		128 609	128 609	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	118 609	137 612	147 245	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		10 298	10 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 298	11 019	11 790	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		118 312	118 312	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	108 312	126 594	135 455	
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		74 479	74 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 479	86 769	101 085	
Total landfill revenue		3 826	3 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 826	4 457	5 192	
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		78 305	78 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 305	91 225	106 278	
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		7 996	7 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 996	8 566	9 177	
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		31 412	31 412	-	-	-	-	4 197	4 197	35 610	33 615	35 975	
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	39 408	39 408	-	-	-	-	5 197	5 197	44 606	42 181	45 152	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		340 815	339 281	-	-	-	-	(23 501)	(23 501)	315 780	364 230	395 026	
Pension and UIF Contributions		61 260	61 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 260	66 712	72 649	
Medical Aid Contributions		27 962	27 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 962	30 451	33 161	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		29 816	29 816	-	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	26 116	32 443	35 303	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 586	15 586	-	-	-	-	(3 962)	(3 962)	11 624	16 973	18 484	
Cellphone Allowance		1 143	1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	1 245	1 356	
Housing Allowances		3 165	3 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 165	3 447	3 753	
Other benefits and allowances		66 247	66 247	-	-	-	-	(6 672)	(6 672)	59 576	72 143	78 564	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 246	2 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 446	2 664	
Long service awards		1 067	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	1 162	1 265	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		30 131	30 131	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	19 131	32 240	34 497	
sub-total	4	579 439	577 905	-	-	-	-	(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	623 493	676 723	
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs	1	579 439	577 905	-	-	-	-	(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	623 493	676 723	
Contributions recognised - capital													
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		203 138	203 138	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	198 289	212 279	221 832
Lease amortisation		2 490	2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 602	2 719
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		455 254	455 254	-	-	-	-	(25 000)	(25 000)	430 254	487 122	521 220
Water Bulk Purchases		26 942	26 942	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	20 942	29 030	31 281
Total bulk purchases	1	482 196	482 196	-	-	-	-	(31 000)	(31 000)	451 196	516 151	552 501
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		84 981	91 815	-	-	-	-	11 158	11 158	102 973	88 202	92 176
Consultants and Professional Services		40 566	40 536	-	-	-	-	3 894	3 894	44 430	30 191	31 536
Contractors		119 930	110 981	-	-	-	-	5 318	5 318	116 300	126 351	132 068
sub-total	1	245 478	243 332	-	-	-	-	20 371	20 371	263 703	244 744	255 781
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services??		245 478	243 332	-	-	-	-	20 371	20 371	263 703	244 744	255 781
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		3 072	3 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 072	3 211	3 355
Contributions to 'other' provisions		49 923	49 923	-	-	-	-	(18 000)	(18 000)	31 923	51 599	54 500
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		7 831	7 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 566	8 222	8 628
General expenses	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases		17 192	17 414	-	-	-	-	255	255	17 669	17 971	18 787
Operational Cost		110 440	131 746	-	-	-	-	8 713	8 713	140 459	116 343	122 455
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	188 459	209 721	-	-	-	-	(9 032)	(9 032)	200 689	197 345	207 725
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Call investment deposits													
Call deposits		331 339	301 448	-	-	-	-	19 891	19 891	321 339	311 780	313 331	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits	1	331 339	301 448	-	-	-	-	19 891	19 891	321 339	311 780	313 331	
Consumer debtors													
Consumer debtors		607 798	(1 162 161)	-	-	-	-	1 440 090	1 440 090	277 929	(1 236 122)	(1 318 467)	
Less: provision for debt impairment		150 743	150 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 743	150 743	150 743	
Total Consumer debtors	1	457 055	(1 312 904)	-	-	-	-	1 440 090	1 440 090	127 186	(1 386 865)	(1 469 210)	
Debt impairment provision													
Balance at the beginning of the year		150 743	150 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 743	150 743	150 743	
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balance at end of year		150 743	150 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 743	150 743	150 743	
Property, plant & equipment													
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		7 409 631	7 515 982	-	-	-	-	(28 440)	(28 440)	7 487 542	7 618 438	7 849 637	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 735 088	1 532 422	-	-	-	-	197 817	197 817	1 730 239	1 532 422	1 532 422	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 674 543	5 983 560	-	-	-	-	(226 257)	(226 257)	5 757 303	6 086 016	6 317 215	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		31 078	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	31 911	31 911	23 640	(14 632)	(19 576)	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		31 078	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	31 911	31 911	23 640	(14 632)	(19 576)	
Trade and other payables													
Trade Payables		1 193 277	(365 134)	-	-	-	-	1 496 074	1 496 074	1 130 940	1 147 955	2 741 616	
Other creditors		6 200	-	-	-	-	-	6 200	6 200	6 200	-	-	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		115 120	419 855	-	-	-	-	(284 704)	(284 704)	135 151	391 796	430 197	
VAT		(985 486)	(985 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(985 486)	(2 637 136)	(4 372 273)	
Total Trade and other payables	1	329 111	(930 764)	-	-	-	-	1 217 570	1 217 570	286 806	(1 097 384)	(1 200 460)	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing													
Borrowing		520 322	520 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 322	586 044	709 466	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		971	971	-	-	-	-	-	-	971	971	971	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	3	521 293	521 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 293	587 015	710 438	
Provisions - non current													
Retirement benefits		202 464	202 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 464	238 672	277 234	
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		102 344	102 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 344	102 344	102 344	
Other		23 414	23 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 414	23 414	23 414	
Total Provisions - non current		328 223	328 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 223	364 430	402 993	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves													
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:													
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
12. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ('True Creditors')

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - February 2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40	40									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		47 884	47 884									
Insert measure/s description								(3 072)	(3 072)	(3 072)	(3 072)	(3 072)
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue									328	328	328	328
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		12 311	12 311									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		105 525	105 525									
Insert measure/s description									1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description									(10 908)	(10 908)	(10 908)	(10 908)
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		82 896	82 896									
Insert measure/s description									(29 353)	(29 353)	53 543	136 440
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 3 - Human Settlements												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 4 - Community & Protection												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		27 640	27 640									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure												
Insert measure/s description									(4 019)	(4 019)	(4 019)	(4 019)
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		359 246	359 246									
Insert measure/s description									1 899	1 899	361 145	720 391
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		192 985	192 985									
Insert measure/s description									(19 686)	(19 686)	(19 686)	(19 686)
Vote 5 - Infrastructure services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		317 260	313 060									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 094 795	1 115 623									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description									(42 633)	(42 633)	(42 633)	(42 633)
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 245 016	1 252 283									
Insert measure/s description									(25 266)	(25 266)	1 227 017	2 479 301
Vote 6 - Corporate services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		17 650	17 650									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		181 429	181 429									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description									(1 262)	(1 262)	(1 262)	(1 262)
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		4 303	4 303									
Insert measure/s description									1 215	1 215	5 518	9 821
Vote 7 - Financial services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		850	850									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		110 584	110 584									
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description									(18 725)	(18 725)	(18 725)	(18 725)
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		487 960	497 321									
Insert measure/s description									(6 786)	(6 786)	490 535	987 856
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - February 2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.1%	2.5%	2.2%	3.4%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	44.6%	29.8%	21.8%	31.1%	36.9%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	212.4%	215.7%	164.7%	248.4%	182.3%	181.0%	159.5%	159.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	212.4%	215.7%	164.7%	248.4%	182.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	139.5%	125.6%	109.7%	0.9	0.4	0.9	0.3	0.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		95.7%	98.6%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.8%	98.6%	97.4%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.2%	21.8%	15.9%	35.3%	-65.4%	17.5%	-65.9%	-65.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94.2%	1176.4%	158.7%	26.7%	108.6%	-34.6%	136.0%	131.7%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	2353074300.0%	37476435800.0%	37935312300.0%					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		21 488	28 627					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kft)	264838300.0%	864460200.0%	905065300.0%					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		1 868	2 535					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0					
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.7%	29.0%	30.3%	30.5%	30.1%	28.7%	30.8%	31.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.7%	30.1%	31.4%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.1%	2.8%	4.0%	4.8%	4.2%	4.6%	4.7%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%	13.1%	12.9%	12.8%	12.6%	13.2%	13.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1913.6%	2094.9%	1816.2%	2555.9%	2555.9%	2434.9%	2176.2%	2330.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.8%	28.0%	20.5%	24.1%	-68.4%	6.9%	-68.5%	-67.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	334.8%	23.5%	169.9%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	36 779	38 618	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 854	4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 828	7 169	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	1 774	684	684	684	684	834	1 017	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 461	49 834	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 305	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	
		No water supply	292	307	257	207	207	207	207	207	127	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 597	1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 277	1 098	
		Total number of households	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 679	45 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 873	1 967	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	
		Chemical toilet	352	370	388	407	407	407	407	407	433	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	229	240	150	50	50	50	50	50	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 137	1 194	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 270	49 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	
		Bucket toilet	1 172	1 231	900	800	800	800	800	700	613	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	182	191	150	50	50	50	50	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	434	456	350	300	300	300	300	250	208	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 788	1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821	
		Total number of households	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	13 639	14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32 860	34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	46 499	48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	223	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	2 336	2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 559	2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	
		Total number of households	49 058	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	1 074	1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930	
		Using own refuse dump	2 256	2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	
		Other rubbish disposal	842	884	800	750	750	750	750	700	653	
		No rubbish disposal	458	481	450	400	400	400	400	350	306	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5 398	4 862	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	
		Total number of households	49 058	44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	

Names of service providers
Names of service providers

Total number of households

Energy:

Electricity (at least min.service level)

Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Electricity (< min.service level)

Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)

Other energy sources

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Total number of households

Refuse:

Removed at least once a week

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Removed less frequently than once a week

Using communal refuse dump

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using own refuse dump	Other rubbish disposal	No rubbish disposal	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Total number of households	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		-	-	-	-	-	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																	
	List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)					12 554 424	12 554 424								12 554	13 496 100	14 508 400	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Informal settlements (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Other (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements					-	-							-	-	-	-	
	Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)					15 854 076	15 854 076								15 854	18 470 000	21 517 600		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Informal settlements (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Other (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements					-	-							-	-	-	-		
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																	
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)					10 297 777	10 297 777								10 298	11 018 700	11 790 100		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Informal settlements (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Other (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements					-	-							-	-	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																	
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)					-	-								-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Informal settlements (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Other (Rands)					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					-	-							-	-	-	-		
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements					-	-							-	-	-	-		

References:

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - February 2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	299 431	20 683	169 491	1 232 032	(857 223)	(827 976)	(806 993)	(911 544)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	244 121	237 095	89 555	200 458	(1 126 344)	(148 719)	(2 610 738)	(4 281 272)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	217 967	263 579	124 562	125 696	100 802	100 805	111 949	131 555
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	1.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	93.8%	93.8%	92.7%	93.7%	93.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	7.6%	4.1%	9.1%	5.0%	5.0%	5.2%	4.8%	4.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	44.6%	29.8%	21.8%	31.1%	36.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.	17.1%	-28.2%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	-519.9%	6.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.	-38.6%	40.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.3%	0.9%	1.2%	1.5%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	39.8%	6.7%	0.0%	9.1%	7.2%	5.9%	5.2%	4.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 465 017	1 465 017	1 409 017	1 577 428	1 699 137
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	1 409 017	1 577 428
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-	-	71 531	49 700	69 925
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	220 005	236 633	228 351
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 579 464	1 578 576	1 498 584	1 695 391	1 822 081
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 683 313	1 683 313	1 616 811	1 809 367	1 945 577
Change in debtors				(1 657 038)	(87 437)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		156 315	177 143	-	-	1 425	1 425	178 568	166 626	182 249
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		149 804	170 632	-	-	-	-	170 632	165 076	180 699
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 961	4 961	-	-	-	-	4 961	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	1 425	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		21 791	18 309	-	-	1 975	1 975	20 284	14 554	15 325
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	-	-	-	-	56	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	1 975	1 975	1 975	14 554	15 325
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		7 570	7 570	-	-	-	-	7 570	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		13 077	9 595	-	-	-	-	9 595	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		238	238	-	-	-	-	238	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		440	440	-	-	-	-	440	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		440	440	-	-	-	-	440	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	2 204	2 204	2 204	-	-
LG SETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	376	376	376	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2021/22
R thousands									
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	1 828	1 828	1 828	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	178 546	195 892	-	-	5 603	5 603	201 495	181 180
									197 574

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		63 690	59 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	58 065	43 675	46 102
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		16 200	12 000	-	-	-	-	12 000	5 253	5 584
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		47 490	47 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	46 065	38 422	40 518
Provincial Government:		49 739	28 859	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	26 635	45 620	54 600
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	55	55	55	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		45 139	24 259	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	21 980	45 620	54 600
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	113 429	88 349	-	-	(3 649)	(3 649)	84 700	89 295	100 702
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		291 975	284 241	-	-	1 955	1 955	286 196	270 475	298 276

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table SB6
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
	1	156 315	177 618	-	-	950	950	178 568	1 550	1 602
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		149 804	170 632	-	-	-	-	170 632	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 961	5 436	-	-	(475)	(475)	4 961	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 602
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	1 425	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		21 791	20 619	-	-	1 996	1 996	22 615	14 561	15 324
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	93	-	-	-	-	93	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	1 996	1 996	1 996	14 561	15 324
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	760	-	-	-	-	760	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		7 570	7 570	-	-	-	-	7 570	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	74	-	-	-	-	74	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		13 077	9 595	-	-	-	-	9 595	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		238	238	-	-	-	-	238	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant	4	-	1 839	-	-	-	-	1 839	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		440	440	-	-	-	-	440	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		440	440	-	-	-	-	440	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	2 204	2 204	2 204	-	-
LG SETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	376	376	376	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	1 828	1 828	1 828	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	178 546	198 678	-	-	5 149	5 149	203 827	16 111	16 926

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		63 690	59 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	58 065	43 675	46 102
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		16 200	12 000	-	-	-	-	12 000	5 253	5 584
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		47 490	47 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	46 065	38 422	40 518
Provincial Government:		49 739	29 079	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	26 800	45 620	54 600
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	55	-	-	-	-	55	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		45 139	24 424	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	22 145	45 620	54 600
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		159 542	287 072	-	-	5 811	5 811	292 883	243 173	188 417
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		31 912	31 912	-	-	(31 912)	(31 912)	-	12 978	1 700
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		127 630	255 160	-	-	37 723	37 723	292 883	230 195	186 717
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	272 971	375 641	-	-	2 108	2 108	377 749	332 468	289 119
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		451 517	574 319	-	-	7 257	7 257	581 576	348 578	306 045

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the financial year
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+2 2022/23
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 656)	(14 656)
Current year receipts		(156 715)	(177 543)	-	-	-	(177 543)	(166 626)	(182 249)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(156 715)	(177 543)	-	-	-	(177 543)	(181 282)	(196 905)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(21 991)	(21 991)	-	-	-	(21 991)	(15 154)	(15 925)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(19 457)	(19 457)	-	-	-	(19 457)	(12 620)	(13 391)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 534)	(2 534)	-	-	-	(2 534)	(2 534)	(2 534)
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		440	440	-	-	-	440	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(440)	(440)	-	-	-	(440)	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 337)	(1 337)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 337)	(1 337)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(175 732)	(196 560)	-	-	-	(196 560)	(195 239)	(211 633)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(2 974)	(2 974)	-	-	-	(2 974)	(2 534)	(2 534)
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(63 690)	(59 490)	-	-	-	(59 490)	(43 675)	(46 102)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(63 690)	(59 490)	-	-	-	(59 490)	(43 675)	(46 102)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387
Current year receipts		(49 139)	(49 139)	-	-	-	(49 139)	(45 020)	(54 000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(49 139)	(49 139)	-	-	-	(49 139)	(38 633)	(47 613)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(109 180)	(119 780)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	(109 180)	(119 780)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(112 829)	(108 629)	-	-	-	(108 629)	(191 489)	(213 496)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(288 561)	(305 189)	-	-	-	(305 189)	(386 727)	(425 128)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(2 974)	(2 974)	-	-	-	(2 974)	(2 534)	(2 534)

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect28(2)(f))
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	10 069	10 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 313	10 600	11 200
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		10 069	10 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 313	10 600	11 200
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(f))

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - February 2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 710	13 710	-		-		-	-	13 710	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		848	848	-		-		-	-	848	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		92	92	-		-		-	-	92	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 947	4 947	-		-		-	-	4 947	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 339	1 339	-		-		-	-	1 339	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		197	197	-		-		-	-	197	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		21 133	21 133	-		-		-	-	21 133	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 532	7 532	-		-		-	-	7 532	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 374	1 374	-		-		-	-	1 374	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		235	235	-		-		-	-	235	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		300	300	-		-		-	-	300	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 188	1 188	-		-		-	-	1 188	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		132	132	-		-		-	-	132	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		61	61	-		-		-	-	61	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 822	10 822	-		-		-	-	10 822	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		331 738	330 204	-		-		(23 501)	(23 501)	306 703	-7.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		59 886	59 886	-		-		-	-	59 886	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		27 727	27 727	-		-		-	-	27 727	0.0%
Overtime		55 059	55 059	-		-		(6 604)	(6 604)	48 455	-12.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 398	14 398	-		-		(3 962)	(3 962)	10 436	-27.5%
Cellphone Allowance		1 011	1 011	-		-		-	-	1 011	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 165	3 165	-		-		-	-	3 165	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		42 188	42 188	-		-		(3 768)	(3 768)	38 420	-8.9%
Payments in lieu of leave		2 246	2 246	-		-		-	-	2 246	0.0%
Long service awards		72	72	-		-		-	-	72	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	31 126	31 126	-		-		(11 000)	(11 000)	20 126	-35.3%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		568 617	567 083	-		-		(48 835)	(48 835)	518 248	
% increase			-0.3%								-8.9%
Total Parent Municipality		600 572	599 038	-		-		(48 835)	(48 835)	550 203	-8.4%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		600 572	599 038	-		-		(48 835)	(48 835)	550 203	
% increase			-0.3%								-8.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		579 439	577 905	-		-		(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	-8.7%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table B1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(f))
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(10 701)	10 701	-	-	-	-	-	66	66	66	66	66	328	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 357	1 544	1 252	7 742	6 366	916	2 080	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	(1 063)	33 538	73 211	80 758
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		139 201	81 666	82 846	70 516	75 582	95 227	100 243	104 841	104 841	104 841	104 841	163 503	1 228 147	1 318 672	1 437 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		256	1 333	1 291	39 585	4 055	1 509	13 622	14 688	15 603	14 688	15 103	48 174	169 909	202 513	206 277
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(5 696)	6 343	359	392	343	370	408	547	547	547	547	885	5 592	4 619	4 957
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		138 830	13 405	29 335	29 777	27 223	50 728	40 866	40 966	40 966	40 966	40 966	(3 133)	490 895	515 349	543 463
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		263 248	114 991	115 083	148 012	113 569	148 751	157 220	164 444	165 359	164 444	164 859	208 431	1 928 409	2 114 364	2 273 211
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 197	1 333	2 552	1 755	3 167	2 917	3 671	3 736	3 811	3 811	3 811	13 048	44 812	49 452	53 040
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		7 205	9 235	4 734	6 394	7 390	5 091	7 726	8 497	9 036	8 614	8 431	14 533	96 886	110 553	118 765
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		16 279	69 137	77 876	71 412	71 019	68 592	84 458	81 949	86 018	84 388	84 827	260 186	1 056 140	1 155 574	1 239 724
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 932	17 772	20 085	20 884	26 391	25 393	27 909	28 134	28 133	28 132	28 132	93 840	357 735	376 861	399 651
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 290	13 479	8 206	12 934	13 028	10 164	14 612	14 702	14 702	14 702	14 702	40 649	180 172	193 289	205 939
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		4 531	7 287	7 544	7 599	9 692	7 156	7 597	7 602	8 410	7 697	8 315	8 428	91 859	116 685	124 537
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		50 434	118 244	120 998	120 977	130 687	119 313	145 975	144 621	150 110	147 345	148 219	430 682	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655
Surplus/ (Deficit)		212 813	(3 253)	(5 915)	27 035	(17 118)	29 438	11 245	19 823	15 248	17 098	16 640	(222 251)	100 805	111 949	131 555

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - February 202

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		122 528	30 614	29 966	30 328	27 698	51 186	41 524	41 762	41 762	41 762	41 762	41 762	(1 415)	499 478	522 887	551 517
Executive and council		44	-	91	128	75	50	59	122	122	122	122	122	86	1 023	749	794
Finance and administration		122 484	30 614	29 875	30 200	27 623	51 135	41 465	41 640	41 640	41 640	41 640	41 640	(1 501)	498 455	522 138	550 723
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		857	1 922	1 866	46 610	9 827	1 968	14 951	16 048	16 963	16 048	16 463	42 484	186 007	259 358	273 869	
Community and social services		81	1 093	82	1 436	1 114	223	1 129	1 269	1 169	1 269	1 169	4 014	14 046	17 361	18 332	
Sport and recreation		0	11	-	4	88	0	59	874	874	874	374	784	3 945	8 748	794	
Public safety		175	222	1 202	38 135	2 773	1 165	12 351	12 462	13 477	12 462	13 477	43 018	150 918	175 343	186 027	
Housing		601	595	582	7 034	5 853	580	1 412	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	(5 332)	17 098	57 906	68 716	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		684	811	398	1 858	1 402	752	2 835	8 214	8 214	8 214	8 214	22 021	63 620	15 562	16 190	
Planning and development		684	777	389	546	377	251	2 408	3 848	3 848	3 848	3 848	15 733	36 558	9 403	8 963	
Road transport		-	27	2	1 303	945	498	416	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	6 318	26 931	6 021	7 080	
Environmental protection		-	6	7	9	80	3	11	11	11	11	11	(30)	131	139	147	
Trading services		139 169	81 635	82 844	69 207	74 632	94 837	98 055	98 563	98 563	98 563	98 563	144 567	1 179 199	1 313 444	1 428 516	
Energy sources		67 477	58 224	59 713	44 149	48 052	40 338	60 615	60 664	60 664	60 664	60 664	106 400	727 624	802 603	863 220	
Water management		17 004	11 557	11 012	8 093	11 647	16 092	14 321	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	25 084	173 079	216 164	239 663	
Waste water management		26 977	6 610	6 595	11 562	9 590	20 712	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	14 661	165 784	167 542	183 518	
Waste management		27 711	5 244	5 523	5 403	5 342	17 694	9 304	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	(1 579)	112 711	127 135	142 116	
Other		9	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	107	113	120	
Total Revenue - Functional		263 248	114 991	115 083	148 012	113 569	148 751	157 373	164 597	165 512	164 597	165 012	207 665	1 928 409	2 111 364	2 270 211	

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		14 022	22 108	17 277	22 194	25 215	20 011	25 017	25 112	25 919	25 207	25 824	57 950	305 856	349 849	373 164	
Executive and council		2 922	2 947	3 363	4 623	3 834	3 483	3 967	3 967	3 967	3 967	3 967	11 113	52 122	59 639	63 686	
Finance and administration		10 715	18 762	13 417	17 124	20 401	14 961	19 833	19 928	20 736	20 023	20 641	42 599	239 140	274 705	292 998	
Internal audit		385	398	498	448	980	1 567	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	4 238	14 595	15 505	16 480	
Community and public safety		12 835	17 603	19 559	20 562	25 936	24 940	29 095	29 867	29 808	29 746	29 759	132 475	402 186	426 812	451 510	
Community and social services		1 948	1 888	1 980	2 493	2 887	2 247	3 300	3 305	3 306	3 305	3 305	9 645	39 609	40 909	43 434	
Sport and recreation		2 034	2 477	2 373	4 596	4 357	4 221	4 243	4 245	4 243	4 243	4 243	9 309	50 583	51 007	54 188	
Public safety		7 208	11 554	13 471	11 427	16 073	16 548	18 606	18 823	18 823	18 823	18 823	104 101	274 280	295 426	311 647	
Housing		1 645	1 684	1 735	2 046	2 618	1 924	2 947	3 495	3 437	3 376	3 388	9 420	37 715	39 470	42 241	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		9 631	11 838	13 339	15 680	15 437	9 475	15 932	16 214	19 124	17 831	17 636	44 714	206 852	216 315	231 158	
Planning and development		6 514	8 556	8 828	5 890	6 840	4 859	6 486	6 926	7 598	7 237	7 041	4 249	81 024	83 303	89 752	
Road transport		2 321	2 459	3 382	8 505	6 937	3 174	7 182	7 024	9 263	8 331	8 331	31 887	98 796	103 360	109 446	
Environmental protection		796	822	1 129	1 285	1 660	1 442	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	8 578	27 032	29 651	31 959	
Trading services		13 945	66 696	70 822	62 541	64 099	64 887	75 920	73 417	75 248	74 551	74 990	195 470	912 586	1 009 314	1 085 692	
Energy sources		2 610	53 106	54 395	39 373	36 817	34 348	43 473	43 479	43 799	43 799	43 799	85 800	524 796	573 867	613 817	
Water management		2 894	2 785	5 171	6 411	8 307	13 605	11 452	9 888	9 172	9 172	9 172	39 874	127 903	156 470	172 409	
Waste water management		5 662	6 137	5 640	8 384	10 903	11 045	11 405	9 979	12 623	11 925	12 364	35 212	141 279	168 162	182 286	
Waste management		2 780	4 667	5 617	8 373	8 073	5 888	9 590	10 071	9 654	9 654	9 654	34 585	118 609	110 815	117 180	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	73	124	126	132	
Total Expenditure - Functional		50 434	118 244	120 998	120 977	130 687	119 313	145 975	144 621	150 110	147 345	148 219	430 682	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		212 813	(3 253)	(5 915)	27 035	(17 118)	29 438	11 399	19 976	15 402	17 252	16 794	(223 018)	100 805	108 949	128 555	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		99 830	25 643	26 865	27 131	26 619	26 639	33 270	33 270	33 270	33 270	33 270	163	399 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges - electricity revenue		54 159	58 132	59 551	43 279	47 916	25 297	56 203	56 203	56 203	56 203	56 203	105 092	674 441	760 500	817 538
Service charges - water revenue		10 604	10 694	10 400	7 484	11 021	9 310	12 393	12 393	12 393	12 393	12 393	27 240	148 720	181 374	194 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 324	6 499	6 486	6 248	6 894	7 364	9 026	9 026	9 026	9 026	9 026	16 368	108 312	126 594	135 455
Service charges - refuse		14 929	5 140	5 419	5 289	5 231	5 252	6 525	6 525	6 525	6 525	6 525	4 418	78 305	91 225	106 278
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		726	793	888	783	742	702	883	883	883	883	883	1 545	10 592	17 270	18 307
Interest earned - external investments		282	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	2 497	22 870	34 522	29 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		(1)	907	901	1 024	958	989	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	2 969	13 281	14 211	15 206
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	104	455	37 180	643	609	10 907	10 907	10 907	10 907	10 907	37 356	130 881	149 335	158 297
Licences and permits		1	1	466	533	1 334	456	459	459	459	459	459	420	5 503	5 834	6 184
Agency services		-	-	285	291	756	190	244	244	244	244	244	188	2 931	3 107	3 293
Transfers and subsidies		67 412	1 349	-	6 162	1 665	65 804	16 222	17 547	18 462	17 547	18 462	(26 771)	203 862	181 180	197 574
Other revenue		1 981	1 301	1 114	1 486	1 020	4 621	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	14 914	44 606	42 181	45 152
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		263 248	114 991	115 083	139 000	105 049	148 751	152 779	154 104	155 019	154 104	155 019	186 397	1 843 544	2 025 069	2 172 509
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		38 881	40 222	44 166	42 185	63 410	46 174	43 999	44 336	44 336	44 336	44 336	32 689	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors		1 551	1 551	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	3 085	21 133	22 401	23 745
Debt impairment		-	-	190	11	4	8	6 167	6 167	6 167	6 167	6 167	42 958	74 007	76 008	78 072
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	30	23	73	14 421	14 421	14 421	14 421	14 421	128 548	200 779	214 881	224 550
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	14 576	785	785	785	785	785	13 146	31 649	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases		333	50 090	52 234	35 326	34 563	30 484	39 852	38 406	37 304	37 304	37 304	57 996	451 196	516 151	552 501
Other materials		640	949	2 440	2 178	1 955	3 231	3 536	3 616	3 946	3 924	3 924	13 966	44 305	44 082	46 204
Contracted services		1 160	7 117	16 884	23 102	19 281	15 627	20 673	20 123	26 347	23 620	24 462	65 308	263 703	244 744	255 781
Grants and subsidies		2 703	5 874	167	248	89	102	924	924	924	924	924	(2 731)	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure		5 166	12 442	3 381	16 363	9 826	7 504	13 857	14 081	14 118	14 102	14 133	75 717	200 689	197 345	207 725
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		50 434	118 244	120 998	120 977	130 687	119 313	145 975	144 621	150 110	147 345	148 219	430 682	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655
Surplus/(Deficit)		212 813	(3 253)	(5 915)	18 023	(25 638)	29 438	6 804	9 483	4 909	6 759	6 800	(244 285)	15 939	22 654	30 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	9 012	8 520	-	4 594	10 493	10 493	10 493	9 993	21 267	84 866	89 295	100 702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		212 813	(3 253)	(5 915)	27 035	(17 118)	29 438	11 399	19 976	15 402	17 252	16 794	(223 018)	100 805	111 949	131 555

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - February 2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		(50 860)	(76 000)	(56 050)	(201 467)	(87 192)	(255 121)	(48 796)	(49 417)	(52 548)	(50 496)	(50 752)	371 012	(607 685)	(675 251)	(722 379)
Service charges - electricity revenue		26 775	19 613	18 450	15 428	15 737	(10 146)	(39 996)	(40 002)	(40 322)	(40 322)	(40 322)	(367 964)	(483 073)	(552 149)	(591 118)
Service charges - water revenue		2 858	(1 081)	(1 245)	(2 238)	(2 318)	(3 214)	(8 268)	(6 704)	(5 988)	(5 988)	(5 988)	(49 523)	(89 696)	(116 528)	(130 613)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(569)	(3 299)	(230)	1 979	(3 971)	(2 486)	(7 775)	(6 349)	(8 044)	(8 044)	(8 044)	(47 823)	(94 656)	(116 388)	(127 882)
Service charges - refuse		491	59	1 111	2 196	(1 098)	(922)	(8 792)	(8 792)	(9 042)	(9 042)	(9 042)	(66 406)	(109 280)	(101 064)	(106 520)
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		(99)	(75)	(127)	(130)	(259)	(135)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(1 892)	(4 673)	(5 049)	(5 454)
Interest earned - external investments		(0)	444	436	434	448	462	-	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	4 072	1 948	1 852	-	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	(9 059)	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(1 960)	(1 877)	(2 010)	34 745	(2 598)	(4 402)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(66 697)	(60 231)	(74 979)	(79 420)
Licences and permits		(476)	(471)	(72)	7	505	(22)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(3 993)	(7 752)	(8 431)	(9 171)
Agency services		-	-	285	291	756	190	-	-	-	-	-	(1 522)	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		(20 013)	18 813	(2 765)	1 965	690	63 318	(4 174)	(5 182)	(5 990)	(5 277)	(5 895)	(89 561)	(54 071)	(16 111)	(16 926)
Other revenue		(2 765)	(2 433)	(2 912)	(2 824)	(4 089)	(2 946)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(6 260)	(41 540)	(45 551)	(49 525)
Cash Receipts by Source		(46 617)	(42 235)	(43 179)	(147 763)	(83 391)	(214 237)	(125 385)	(124 031)	(129 520)	(126 755)	(127 629)	(341 914)	(1 552 655)	(1 711 501)	(1 839 007)
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		17 025	-	-	12 727	6 945	5 415	-	-	-	-	-	(42 113)	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	(382)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(8)	(4)	-	(2)	(3)	-	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	3	(23)	(24)	(26)
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	(90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(30)	90	50	(2)	342	62	-	-	-	-	-	(511)	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(29 630)	(42 149)	(43 130)	(135 511)	(76 106)	(208 759)	(125 386)	(124 033)	(129 522)	(126 757)	(127 630)	(384 064)	(1 552 678)	(1 711 526)	(1 839 033)

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		38 881	40 222	44 166	42 185	63 410	46 174	43 999	44 336	44 336	44 336	44 336	32 689	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors		1 551	1 551	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	3 085	21 133	22 401	23 745
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	14 576	785	785	785	785	785	13 146	31 649	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases - Electricity		333	50 030	50 225	32 777	30 681	30 240	35 854	35 854	35 854	35 854	35 854	56 697	430 254	487 122	521 220
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	60	2 009	2 550	3 881	244	3 998	2 552	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 299	20 942	29 030	31 281
Other materials		640	949	2 440	2 178	1 955	3 231	3 536	3 616	3 946	3 924	3 924	13 966	44 305	44 082	46 204
Contracted services		1 160	7 117	16 884	23 102	19 281	15 627	20 673	20 123	26 347	23 620	24 462	65 308	263 703	244 744	255 781
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		2 703	5 874	167	248	89	102	924	924	924	924	924	(2 731)	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure		5 168	12 452	3 483	16 392	9 826	7 505	13 857	14 081	14 118	14 102	14 133	75 432	200 549	197 345	207 725
Cash Payments by Type		50 436	118 255	120 909	120 965	130 659	119 233	125 386	124 033	129 522	126 757	127 630	258 891	1 552 678	1 711 526	1 839 033
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	46 224	1 165	462	-	17 297	49 607	59 254	67 239	69 900	143 316	454 464	436 268	458 119
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	13 884	-	-	-	-	-	(5 613)	8 271	14 632	19 576
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		50 436	118 255	167 133	122 130	131 122	133 117	142 684	173 639	188 777	193 996	197 530	396 595	2 015 414	2 162 425	2 316 729
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(80 066)	(160 404)	(210 263)	(257 641)	(207 228)	(341 876)	(268 070)	(297 672)	(318 299)	(320 753)	(325 161)	(780 658)	(3 568 092)	(3 873 951)	(4 155 762)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	(80 066)	(240 471)	(450 734)	(708 375)	(915 602)	(1 257 479)	(1 525 549)	(1 823 221)	(2 141 520)	(2 462 273)	(2 787 433)	-	(3 568 092)	(7 442 043)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(80 066)	(240 471)	(450 734)	(708 375)	(915 602)	(1 257 479)	(1 525 549)	(1 823 221)	(2 141 520)	(2 462 273)	(2 787 433)	(3 568 092)	(3 568 092)	(7 442 043)	(11 597 804)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1	-	8	7	-	1	14	-	-	10	-	-	40	44	49
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	399	1 778	1 278	1 900	1 884	3 716	10 956	3 000	5 500
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		14	274	1 962	8 516	5 002	10 081	5 820	13 640	16 972	23 762	28 677	36 042	150 762	154 622	222 142
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		20	119	788	1 220	1 908	1 074	842	4 059	1 799	3 483	2 293	6 852	24 459	18 095	14 960
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	66	549	1 792	853	1 129	1 328	1 584	2 294	1 533	8 116	19 245	34 600	28 200
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	35	393	2 824	10 292	8 702	12 009	8 205	20 805	21 634	31 449	34 387	54 726	205 462	210 361	270 851
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2	-	314	2	215	219	-	1 186	1 350	1 781	1 284	778	7 132	3 919	45 065
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		79	1 836	6 921	21 336	9 697	12 788	5 047	23 284	28 168	26 023	25 369	6 182	166 731	205 094	124 139
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		18	44	1 131	882	1 293	938	126	208	3 296	3 637	3 844	4 423	19 839	13 844	15 815
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	1 974	48 075	3 556	951	375	3 913	4 125	4 656	4 348	4 865	(22 388)	54 450	2 850	2 050
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		4	-	-	99	5	3	5	-	150	-	150	435	850	200	200
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	102	3 854	56 441	25 875	12 160	14 324	9 092	28 802	37 621	35 790	35 512	(10 570)	249 002	225 907	187 269
Total Capital Expenditure	2	137	4 247	59 265	36 167	20 862	26 333	17 297	49 607	59 254	67 239	69 900	44 156	454 464	436 268	458 119

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - February 202

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		60 076	(618)	4 629	59 641	3 603	1 912	(763)	(124)	2 557	2 367	2 778	(61 474)	74 585	37 694	30 499
Executive and council		2 876	2 930	3 249	4 189	3 693	3 286	3 936	3 845	3 845	3 864	3 845	(39 518)	40	44	49
Finance and administration		56 823	(3 925)	963	55 045	(751)	(1 782)	(5 915)	(5 185)	(2 504)	(2 713)	(2 283)	(13 228)	74 545	37 650	30 450
Internal audit		377	376	418	408	660	409	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	(8 728)	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8 582	5 466	7 920	(30 734)	7 633	16 380	14 670	21 964	23 024	30 299	28 869	(83 897)	50 175	30 249	66 395
Community and social services		1 601	(3 300)	1 668	(2 963)	(1 556)	5 410	1 451	1 318	2 576	1 508	1 400	(6 329)	2 786	8 455	11 650
Sport and recreation		2 025	1 875	2 086	2 397	3 113	2 583	5 404	6 418	7 569	10 905	7 736	(34 369)	17 742	13 200	3 980
Public safety		3 294	5 309	2 304	(29 939)	8 621	9 762	6 431	8 975	8 889	11 285	13 066	(29 530)	18 466	3 800	5 700
Housing		1 662	1 582	1 862	(229)	(2 546)	(1 376)	1 384	5 253	3 990	6 602	6 667	(13 669)	11 182	4 794	45 065
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 436	6 177	3 199	(8 327)	5 076	7 270	15 215	21 782	31 595	37 496	47 897	(61 384)	111 432	99 213	71 620
Planning and development		3 728	3 637	3 379	(6 236)	11 281	10 583	2 210	4 423	6 551	8 422	8 272	(24 846)	31 415	51 129	24 575
Road transport		923	1 749	(1 203)	(3 215)	(7 641)	(4 400)	10 652	12 955	21 940	25 951	37 110	(18 390)	76 433	43 610	38 565
Environmental protection		785	791	1 022	1 124	1 435	1 077	2 353	4 403	3 103	3 123	2 515	(18 148)	3 584	4 474	8 480
Trading services		(74 085)	(11 015)	(15 739)	(19 401)	(16 359)	(25 553)	(93 536)	(51 993)	(41 678)	(40 547)	(44 149)	652 327	218 272	269 112	289 605
Energy sources		(40 986)	(17 495)	(17 768)	(15 108)	(23 466)	(2 218)	(64 619)	(62 875)	(65 173)	(61 489)	(63 622)	479 217	44 399	67 885	114 942
Water management		(8 998)	1 120	763	1 837	1 742	(3 171)	(13 067)	(6 647)	664	25	1 063	83 736	59 069	94 167	76 018
Waste water management		(12 081)	4 326	1 403	(4 973)	3 251	(9 483)	(12 135)	22 672	24 570	22 142	23 727	38 695	102 113	85 815	51 900
Waste management		(12 021)	1 034	(137)	(1 156)	2 113	(10 681)	(3 715)	(5 143)	(1 739)	(1 226)	(5 316)	50 679	12 692	21 245	46 745
Other		(9)	(10)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	1	1	1	1	1	47	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		(0)	0	(0)	1 170	(58)	0	(64 412)	(8 371)	15 499	29 618	35 398	445 619	454 464	436 268	458 119

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		142 335	164 599	-	-	-	-	(2 996)	(2 996)	161 603	168 606	244 961
Roads Infrastructure		39 530	53 521	-	-	-	-	(3 338)	(3 338)	50 183	50 031	20 450
Roads		24 430	24 932	-	-	-	-	(1 338)	(1 338)	23 594	41 181	15 750
Road Structures		13 550	26 771	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	24 771	3 850	2 700
Road Furniture		1 550	1 818	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 818	5 000	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		30 250	30 380	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	27 380	30 925	90 211
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	10 572	70 427
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		16 650	17 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 211	14 353	14 084
LV Networks		5 700	5 269	-	-	-	-	0	0	5 269	5 100	4 600
Capital Spares		6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	3 400	900	1 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 805	30 159	-	-	-	-	5 935	5 935	36 094	60 181	89 900
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		12 000	12 310	-	-	-	-	7 400	7 400	19 710	28 000	61 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	-
Bulk Mains		2 580	11 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 751	15 000	5 000
Distribution		19 825	5 698	-	-	-	-	(1 465)	(1 465)	4 233	16 781	23 800
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 200	37 823	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	36 403	9 400	2 900
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 000	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	1 200	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	900
Outfall Sewers		31 000	35 423	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	34 003	8 000	2 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 500	12 624	-	-	-	-	(1 249)	(1 249)	11 375	18 000	41 400
Landfill Sites		2 000	10 057	-	-	-	-	(949)	(949)	9 108	7 000	20 000
Waste Transfer Stations		2 000	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	8 000	9 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Waste Drop-off Points		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	200	500	500
Electricity Generation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	11 300
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		50	91	-	-	-	-	75	75	166	70	100
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		50	91	-	-	-	-	75	75	166	70	100
Community Assets		5 500	9 348	-	-	-	-	4 731	4 731	14 079	13 750	13 200
Community Facilities		1 500	6 499	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	10 599	11 250	13 200
Halls		-	774	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	900	-	-	-	-	0	0	900	10 000	12 000

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Libraries		200	447	-	-	-	-	0	0	447	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	
Public Open Space		1 150	1 872	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 872	1 250	1 200	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	2 356	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	6 456	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 000	2 849	-	-	-	-	631	631	3 479	2 500	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		4 000	2 849	-	-	-	-	631	631	3 479	2 500	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 000	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 000	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		1 000	4 488	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 488	700	200	
Revenue Generating		800	3 550	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 550	500	-	
Improved Property		800	3 550	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 550	500	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		200	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	200	200	
Improved Property		200	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	200	200	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		51 109	94 217	-	-	-	-	2 913	2 913	97 130	58 784	5 800	
Operational Buildings		42 350	39 234	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 455	43 689	57 784	5 800	
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Equity Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		42 350	39 234	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 455	43 689	57 784	5 700	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Housing		8 759	54 983	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	53 441	1 000	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		8 759	54 983	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	53 441	1 000	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	200	50	50	
Computer Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	200	50	50	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	3 692	-	-	-	-	135	135	3 827	2 621	3 379	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	3 692	-	-	-	-	135	135	3 827	2 621	3 379	
Machinery and Equipment		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080	
Machinery and Equipment		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080	
Transport Assets		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900	
Transport Assets		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	216 345	308 531	-	-	-	-	5 842	5 842	314 373	260 811	296 770	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		34 000	34 017	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 176	22 350	18 530
Roads Infrastructure		13 400	17 107	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 159	21 265	7 100	6 500
Roads		8 400	14 785	-	-	-	-	3 659	3 659	18 443	7 100	6 500
Road Structures		5 000	2 322	-	-	-	-	500	500	2 822	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	3 250	5 430
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	250	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 950
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 000	13 310	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	1 310	8 000	2 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	-	6 000	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1 000	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 310	2 000	2 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
Operational Buildings		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
Municipal Offices		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	34 100	34 602	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 761	22 650	19 080

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		46 399	47 411	-	-	-	-	4 787	4 787	52 197	48 593	50 783
Roads Infrastructure		11 218	10 493	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	12 943	11 716	12 244
Roads		10 615	10 310	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	12 760	11 113	11 613
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		603	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	603	630
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 253	1 063	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 063	2 317	2 421
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		2 253	1 063	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 063	2 317	2 421
Electrical Infrastructure		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	118
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	118
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 387	7 822	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	7 322	10 891	11 382
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5 922	3 412	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 912	6 225	6 505
Bulk Mains		4 465	4 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 410	4 666	4 876
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 692	14 894	-	-	-	-	900	900	15 794	10 133	10 590
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 054	10 928	-	-	-	-	650	650	11 578	5 264	5 502
Outfall Sewers		4 638	3 966	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 216	4 869	5 088
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 409	1 749	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 249	1 473	1 539
Landfill Sites		394	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	412	430
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 015	1 355	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 855	1 061	1 109
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 332	11 282	-	-	-	-	(563)	(563)	10 718	11 950	12 489
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		10 965	10 915	-	-	-	-	(563)	(563)	10 352	11 568	12 089
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		366	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	383	400
Community Assets		14 062	13 713	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 063	14 782	15 449
Community Facilities		12 641	12 456	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	11 806	13 297	13 896
Halls		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Libraries		10	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	14
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 009	1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	1 023	1 070
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		3 004	3 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 116	3 139	3 281
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		793	793	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	443	912	953
Public Ablution Facilities		7 795	7 495	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	7 195	8 178	8 546
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 421	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 486	1 553
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 421	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 486	1 553
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 044	9 669	-	-	-	-	700	700	10 369	11 408	11 922
Operational Buildings		10 577	9 203	-	-	-	-	700	700	9 903	10 925	11 417
Municipal Offices		10 577	9 203	-	-	-	-	700	700	9 903	10 925	11 417
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		466	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	483	505
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		466	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	483	505
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 858	5 186	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	3 786	6 195	6 476
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 858	5 186	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	3 786	6 195	6 476
Machinery and Equipment		9 536	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	10 097	10 555
Machinery and Equipment		9 536	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	10 097	10 555
Transport Assets		3 925	3 956	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 156	4 545	4 752
Transport Assets		3 925	3 956	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 156	4 545	4 752
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	90 823	80 471	-	-	-	-	3 637	3 637	84 107	95 620	99 937

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		164 513	164 513	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	159 664	171 916	179 652	
Roads Infrastructure		64 715	64 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 715	67 628	70 671	
Roads		63 634	63 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 634	66 497	69 490	
Road Structures		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	
Road Furniture		1 075	1 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 123	1 174	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 692	1 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 692	1 768	1 848	
Drainage Collection		1 562	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562	1 632	1 705	
Storm water Conveyance		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	136	142	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		34 046	34 046	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	29 197	35 578	37 179	
Power Plants		1 468	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 534	1 603	
HV Substations		32 578	32 578	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	27 729	34 044	35 576	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 521	45 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 521	47 569	49 710	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		26 122	26 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 122	27 298	28 526	
Pump Stations		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	8	
Water Treatment Works		19 296	19 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 296	20 164	21 072	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	99	103	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 852	15 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 852	16 566	17 311	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 953	4 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 953	5 176	5 408	
Outfall Sewers		10 900	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 900	11 390	11 903	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 686	2 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 686	2 807	2 934	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18	
Waste Processing Facilities		1 378	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 378	1 441	1 505	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		1 291	1 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291	1 350	1 410	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		10 634	10 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 634	11 113	11 613	
Community Facilities		7 434	7 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 434	7 769	8 118	
Halls		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	230	240	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	137	143	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands												
Libraries		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
Cemeteries/Crematoria		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	590	616
Police		1 762	1 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 762	1 842	1 925
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 797	1 878
Nature Reserves		196	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	204	214
Public Ablution Facilities		791	791	-	-	-	-	-	-	791	827	864
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		2 034	2 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 034	2 126	2 221
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 344	3 495
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 344	3 495
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		472	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	493	516
Revenue Generating		472	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	493	516
Improved Property		472	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	493	516
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 684	6 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 684	6 985	7 299
Operational Buildings		3 428	3 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 428	3 583	3 744
Municipal Offices		3 385	3 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 385	3 537	3 696
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	46	48
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 256	3 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 256	3 402	3 556
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3 256	3 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 256	3 402	3 556
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 490	2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 602	2 719
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 490	2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 602	2 719
Water Rights		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 469	2 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 469	2 580	2 697
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 527	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 527	3 686	3 852
Computer Equipment		3 527	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 527	3 686	3 852
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 225	3 370
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 225	3 370
Machinery and Equipment		5 044	5 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 044	5 271	5 509
Machinery and Equipment		5 044	5 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 044	5 271	5 509
Transport Assets		9 176	9 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 176	9 589	10 021
Transport Assets		9 176	9 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 176	9 589	10 021
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 681	224 550

References

- Total Depreciation Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total depreciation expenditure on Table B4
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		82 405	86 326	-	-	-	-	(17 040)	(17 040)	69 286	94 302	110 019	
Roads Infrastructure		12 200	6 875	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 875	16 600	13 250	
Roads		8 200	5 500	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	6 500	13 100	10 250	
Road Structures		2 500	875	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 875	-	-	
Road Furniture		1 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	3 500	3 000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		8 000	16 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 139	30 476	16 682	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 800	950	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		6 500	14 790	-	-	-	-	0	0	14 790	6 500	6 500	
LV Networks		1 500	1 349	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 349	1 575	9 232	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 601	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 500	31 630	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	16 630	31 167	32 018	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 595	-	
Water Treatment Works		4 500	6 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 319	13 750	19 000	
Bulk Mains		19 500	19 500	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	4 500	-	-	
Distribution		4 000	3 310	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 310	8 822	11 518	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 500	3 000	1 500	
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 155	25 636	-	-	-	-	(1 705)	(1 705)	23 930	13 500	45 500	
Pump Station		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	1 000	1 500	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 155	19 636	-	-	-	-	3 295	3 295	22 930	7 500	16 000	
Outfall Sewers		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	5 000	28 000	
Toilet Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 000	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(929)	(929)	1 071	1 000	1 000	
Landfill Sites		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(929)	(929)	1 071	1 000	1 000	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	144	1 559	1 569	
Data Centres		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	144	1 559	1 569	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		15 700	21 389	-	-	-	-	(8 427)	(8 427)	12 961	21 904	11 700	
Community Facilities		7 650	11 758	-	-	-	-	(1 027)	(1 027)	10 731	12 854	10 950	
Halls		5 150	7 330	-	-	-	-	(1 227)	(1 227)	6 103	2 150	1 450	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		500	1 965	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 465	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Libraries		500	500	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	200	1 200	500	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 500	1 843	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	843	8 000	9 000	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	1 504	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 050	9 630	-	-	-	-	(7 400)	(7 400)	2 230	9 050	750	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		8 050	9 630	-	-	-	-	(7 400)	(7 400)	2 230	9 050	750	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		1 000	1 070	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	263	1 000	1 000	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		1 000	1 070	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	263	1 000	1 000	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		16 500	15 796	-	-	-	-	(3 274)	(3 274)	12 522	21 000	11 000	
Revenue Generating		3 500	4 613	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	4 339	-	1 000	
Improved Property		3 500	4 613	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	4 339	-	1 000	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		13 000	11 183	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	8 183	21 000	10 000	
Improved Property		13 000	11 183	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	8 183	21 000	10 000	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		4 900	11 198	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11 198	9 800	3 050	
Operational Buildings		1 900	7 845	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	8 845	9 800	3 050	
Municipal Offices		1 900	4 400	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 400	9 800	3 050	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	3 445	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 445	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		3 000	3 353	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 353	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		3 000	3 353	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 353	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700	
Computer Equipment		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700	
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300	
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	125 305	140 578	-	-	-	-	(27 248)	(27 248)	113 331	152 806	142 269	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - February 2021

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
								Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23		
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5							
Parent municipality:														
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	2972369						2 000	1 051					
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	2973453						929	-					
Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV/3 core 185mm	2975668						5 500	2 500					
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	2972572						1 610	1 430					
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Smartie Town	2980356						3 000	2 353					
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	2977010						8 000	5 000					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	2972388						1 200	-					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	2973385						15 000	3 000					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Access to Basic Services	2972585						1 465	-					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	2972399						5 000	-					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	2973393						750	-					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC02	2976986						1 000	-					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	2972394						1 000	-					
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kaya	2972594						19 500	4 500					
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2980152						1 000	100					
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	2972357						1 000	263					
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel	2976939						800	100					
Entities:														
	List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name														
	Project name													

- References**
- List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 - Refer MFMA s30
 - As per Budget Table A6
 - Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
 - Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 - Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

Municipal Manager's quality certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 3.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality



Signature _____

Date: 15 February 2021



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



**REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE
DELIVERY AND BUDGET
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2020/21**

(February 2021)

Contents

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	2
2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR’S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL	3
3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR.....	4
4. FINAL REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2020/21: PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA)	5
4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY.....	5
4.2 SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY	7
4.3 SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY.....	9
4.4 SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING.....	10
4.5 SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE.....	13

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, submits the Final Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2020/21 financial year for approval by the Executive Mayor. This Revised TL SDBIP 2020/21 has been prepared in terms of the stipulated requirements as documented in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations made under this Act.



GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Date: 15 February 2021

2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

I, Gesie Van Deventer, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby approves the Final Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2020/21 financial year as required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations made under this Act.



ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Date: 19.02.2021

3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between Council, administration and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly and annual performance reports must also be submitted to Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one – year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality addresses the Strategic Focus Areas of the Municipality. The Municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers of its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also forms the basis of the performance plans of the Directors, hence, the Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The five necessary components are:

1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

4. FINAL REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2020/21: PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA)

4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI007	TL58	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	All	1 300 per annum	153.10	1 300 job opportunities created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	400 (400)	900 (900)	1 100 (1 100)	1 300 (1 300)	EPWP reporting system	Outcome
KPI008	TL59	Planning and Economic Development	Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within 120 days from a complete land-use application	Percentage of land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within 120 days after a complete land-use application	Programme	All	90% per annum	40%	90% of land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within 120 days after a complete land-use application	90%	90%	90%	90%	Minutes of the MPT Meeting	Outcome
KPI009	TL60	Planning and Economic Development	Training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	4 per annum	5	4 quarterly training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and SMMEs	1 (1)	1 (2)	1 (3)	1 (4)	Attendance Registers	Output
KPI012	TL61	Planning and Economic Development	Revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the Mayoral Committee (MayCo)	Number of Revised Housing Pipelines (documents) submitted to the MayCo by 31 <u>May</u> <u>March</u>	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 <u>May</u> <u>March</u>	N/A	N/A	<u>N/A</u> 1	<u>1</u> N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Output

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI080	TL62	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of Tourism Strategic Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Tourism Strategic Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June November	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Tourism Strategic Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June November	N/A	N/A 1	N/A	1 N/A	Proof of submission of the Tourism Strategic Plan to the Municipal Manager	Output

4.2 SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI016	TL64	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Audit report	Output
KPI073	TL65	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Key initiative	All	2 per annum	New KPI	2 identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A 1 (1)	2 1 (2)	Waste minimisation report submitted to the Municipal Manager	Output
KPI018	TL63	Planning and Economic Development	Building plan applications processed within 30 days	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after date of receipt	Programme	All	90% per annum	76.29%	80% 90% of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after date of receipt	80% 90%	80% 90%	80% 90%	80% 90%	Building plan application register	Outcome
KPI019	TL66	Infrastructure Services	Waste water quality managed and measured ito the <u>Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for SANS Accreditation</u> physical and micro parameters	Percentage waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate, measured <u>quarterly</u> by 30 June	Programme	All	80% per annum	72.72%	70% 80%-waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate measured by 30 June	70% N/A	70% N/A	70% N/A	70% 80%	Report submitted by the service provider and report from GDS system	Outcome
KPI078	TL52	Corporate Services	Submission of the Revised Facility Management Plan to the MayCo	Number of Revised Facility Management Plans submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Revised Facility Management Plan submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the Revised Facility Management Plan to the MayCo	Output

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI081	TL67	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	20%	New KPI	20% of organic waste reduced by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	20%	Weighbridge data and monthly progress reports	Outcome
KPI082	TL68	Infrastructure Services	Submission of an Integrated Waste Management Plan to the MayCo	Number of Integrated Waste Management Plans submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Integrated Waste Management Plan submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Integrated Waste Management Plan to the MayCo	Output

4.3 SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY

SFA 3 - Safe Valley															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI025	TL49	Community and Protection Services	Revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Output
KPI026	TL50	Community and Protection Services	Revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Output
KPI027	TL51	Community and Protection Services	Revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 28 February	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 28 February	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Output

SFA 4 - Dignified Living															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI037	TL69	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements</u>	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements</u> by 30 June	Programme	All	50 per annum	69	50 waterborne toilet facilities provided in informal settlements as identified by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements</u> by 30 June	N/A	20 (20)	N/A	50 (50)	Completion certificates / Formal request by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements (IHS)</u>	Output
KPI039	TL74	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Indigent Register	Outcome
KPI040	TL70	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold(incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	Percentage average electricity losses measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<9% per annum	7.55%	<9% average electricity losses measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	<9%	Monthly Eskom Accounts and Vending Reports from service provider and Notes to the AFS and monthly and annual Consumption reports generated by the Finance Department	Outcome
KPI041	TL71	Infrastructure Services	Water quality managed and measured quarterly to the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage water quality level as per analysis certificate measured quarterly	Programme	All	90% per annum	99.90%	90% water quality level as per analysis certificate measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	90%	Quarterly Supply System Drinking Water Quality Report - DWA Blue Drop System (BDS)	Outcome

SFA 4 - Dignified Living

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI042	TL72	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Average percentage water losses measured <u>quarterly by 30 June</u>	Programme	All	<25% per annum	28%	<25% average percentage water losses measured by 30 June	<25% N/A	<25% N/A	<25% N/A	<25%	Quarterly water balance sheet and Monthly Consumption Report	Outcome
KPI043	TL75	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the Municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the Municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	65% per annum	71%	65% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the Municipality, measured quarterly	65%	65%	65%	65%	Prepaid Electricity Service Provider Report	Output
KPI044	TL76	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Indigent Register	Output
KPI045	TL77	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Indigent Register	Output
KPI074	TL78	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 500 per annum	26 088	25 500 26 500 formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	25 500 26 500	25 500 26 500	25 500 26 500	25 500 26 500	ValuProp report	Output
KPI075	TL79	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	24 000 per annum	26 088	24 000 formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	Itron management report	Output

SFA 4 - Dignified Living

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI076	TL80	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 500 per annum	26 088	25 500 26-500 formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	25 500 26-500	25 500 26-500	25 500 26-500	25 500 26-500	ValuProp report	Output
KPI077	TL81	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 500 per annum	26 088	25 500 26-500 formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	25 500 26-500	25 500 26-500	25 500 26-500	25 500 26-500	ValuProp report	Output

4.5 SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI055	TL82	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	4 per annum	4.7	4 (months)	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 (months)	Financial Statements	Outcome
KPI056	TL83	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Programme	All	96% per annum	100.24%	96%	N/A	N/A	N/A	96%	Debtors transaction summary: BS-Q909E extract generated from the Samras Financial System	Outcome
KPI057	TL84	Financial Services	Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of approved Capital Budget for the Municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	90% per annum	87.82%	90% of approved Capital Budget for the Municipality actually spent by 30 June	10%	30%	60%	90%	Report from the financial system	Input
KPI058	TL43	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	75% per annum	33%	75% of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	75%	Employment Equity Report	Outcome

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI059	TL53	Corporate Services	The percentage of actual payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total Annual payroll Budget) x100), measured by 30 June	Programme	All	0.58% per annum	0.43%	0.58% of Municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan, measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.58%	Report from the financial system	Input
KPI060	TL85	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15% per annum	43.3%	15%	N/A	N/A	N/A	15%	Annual Financial Statements, supported by figures as per the SAMRAS financial system	Outcome
KPI061	TL86	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	27% per annum	20%	27%	N/A	N/A	N/A	27%	Annual Financial Statements, supported by figures as per the SAMRAS financial system	Outcome
KPI062	TL44	Office of the Municipal Manager	Revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of Revised RBAPs submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the RBAP to the Audit Committee	Output
KPI063	TL45	Office of the Municipal Manager	AGSA Audit Action Plan (AAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the Audit Committee by 28 February	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 AGSA Audit Action Plan submitted to the Audit Committee by 28 February	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the AGSA AAP to the Audit Committee	Output

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI064	TL46	Office of the Municipal Manager	Revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) submitted to the Risk Management Committee	Number of Revised Strategic Risk Registers submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Strategic Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the SRR to the Risk Management Committee	Output
KPI065	TL54	Corporate Services	Revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Output
KPI066	TL55	Corporate Services	Revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of Revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Output
KPI067	TL47	Office of the Municipal Manager	Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) submitted to Council	Number of Draft IDPs submitted to Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Draft IDP submitted to Council by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Draft IDP to Council	Output
KPI070	TL48	Office of the Municipal Manager	IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to Council by 31 August	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Proof of submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to Council	Output
KPI071	TL73	Infrastructure Services	Revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to Council	Number of Revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to Council by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the Revised Electrical Master Plan to Council	Output

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI072	TL56	Corporate Services	Submission of a Draft Smart City Framework to the MayCo	Number of Draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Draft Smart City Framework submitted to the MayCo by 31 December	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the Draft Smart City Framework to the MayCo	Output
KPI083	TL57	Corporate Services	Submission of a Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of a Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March 30 September	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March 30 September	N/A 1	N/A	1 N/A	N/A	Proof of submission of the Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Output
<u>KPI084</u>	<u>New</u>	<u>Infrastructure Services</u>	<u>Submission of the Revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CTIP) to the MayCo</u>	<u>Number of Revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plans (CTIPs) submitted to the MayCo by 30 June</u>	<u>Programme</u>		<u>1 per annum</u>	<u>New KPI</u>	<u>1 Revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CTIPs) submitted to the MayCo by 30 June</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Proof of submission of the CTIP to the MayCo</u>	<u>Output</u>